

Operation Manual

Model : SM-120(LL)

1st version

Edition	Month	Year
1st	December	2013

SHANGHAI TERAOKA ELECTRONIC CO.,LTD

TING LIN INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENTAL ZONE JIN SHAN COUNTRY,SHANGHAI CHINA TEL:+86-021-57234888 FAX:+86-021-57234090

Table of Content

1. GENERAL INFORMATION	1
1.1 Overall View	1
1.2 Display Panel	4
1.3 Key Panel	4
1.4 Features	5
1.5 Specifications	6
1.5.1 Display	6
1.5.2 Operating Conditions	6
1.5.3 Dimensions	6
1.6 Key Functions	7
1.7 Indicators	9
2. SETUP	10
2.1 Mode Change	
2.2 Specification Setting	11
2.2.1 Specification Entry(141)	
2.2.2 Specification List	
2.3 Password Setting	
2.3.1 Procedures of Password Setting	
2.3.2 Password Using	
2.4 Clear Files	
3. PROGRAM MODE	
3.1 Programmable Files	51
3.2 General Explanation	
3.3 Department File	
3.3.1 Program Department File	
3.3.2 Delete Department File	54
3.4 Main Group File	
3.4.1 Program Main Group File	
3.4.2 Delete Main Group File	
3.5 Program / Skip Item Data	
3.6 PLU Programming	
3.6.1 Program PLU File(weighing item)	64
3.6.2 Program PLU File(non-weighing item)	
3.6.3 PLU [COPY] Function	
3.6.4 Delete PLU File	71
3.6.5 Volume Discount & Mark Down print function	
3.7 Memory Status	74
3.8 Key Assignment	74
3.8.1 PLU Assignment	74

3.8.2 Vender Assignment	75
3.8.3 Function Key Assignment	
3.8.4 Value Key Assignment	77
3.8.5 Delete Preset Key Assignment	
3.9 Shop Name File	79
3.9.1 Program Shop Name File	79
3.9.2 Delete Shop Name File	
3.10 Advertisement File	81
3.10.1 Program Advertisement File	81
3.10.2 Delete Advertisement File	82
3.11 Vender File	
3.11.1 Program Vender File	83
3.11.2 Delete Vender File	84
3.12 Program Date And Time	85
3.13 Special Message File	
3.13.1 Program Special Message File	
3.13.2 Delete Special Message File	
3.14 Ingredient File	
3.14.1 Program Ingredient File	
3.14.2 Delete Ingredient File	
3.15 Text File	
3.15.1 Program Text File	
3.15.2 Delete Text File	91
3.16 Free Format File	
3.16.1 General Information	
3.16.2 Print Area, Print Position and Print Angles	
3.16.3 Programming Parameter Of Print Items	95
3.16.4 Free Format Entry	
3.16.5 Free Format Copy Function	
3.16.6 Free Format Delete Function	
3.16.7 Sample of program a format by modifying the existing format	
3.17 Place File	
3.17.1 Program Place File	
3.17.2 Delete Place File	
3.18 Machine Setting	
3.19 Logo File	
3.19.1 Pre-programming Logo Data	
3.19.2 Program Display & Keys Function	
3.19.3 Programming Order	
3.19.4 Program Logo File	
3.19.5 Delete Logo File	111
3.20 Tax File	112

3.20.1 Program Tax File	
3.20.2 Delete Tax File	
3.21 Scroll Message File	
3.21.1 Program Scroll Message File	
3.21.2 Delete Scroll Message File	
3.22 Scroll Sequence File	
3.22.1 Program Scroll Sequence File	
3.22.2 Enable or Disable Scroll Sequence File	
3.22.3 Delete Scroll Sequence Number	
3.23 Flexi Barcode File	
3.23.1 Program Flexi Barcode File	
3.23.2 Program Flexi Barcode in PLU File	
3.23.3 Delete Flexi Barcode	
3.24 User Report Line File	
3.24.1 Program User Report Line File	
3.24.2 Delete User Report Line File	
3.25 User Report Data File	
3.25.1 Program User Report Data File	
3.25.2 Delete User Report Data File	
3.26 User Report Sequence File	
3.26.1 Program User Report Sequence File	
3.26.2 Delete User Report Sequence File	
3.27 Temperature File	
3.27.1 Program Temperature File	
3.27.2 Delete Temperature File	
3.28 Multi Barcode File	
3.28.1 Program Multi Barcode File	
3.28.2 Delete Multi Barcode File	
3.29 2D Barcode Text File	
3.29.1 Program 2D Barcode Text File	
3.29.2 Delete 2D Barcode Text File	
3.30 Country File	
3.30.1 Program Country File	
3.30.2 Delete Country File	
3.31 Cutting Hall File	
3.31.1 Program Cutting Hall File	
3.31.2 Delete Cutting Hall File	
3.32 Slaughter House File	
3.32.1 Program Slaughter House File	
3.32.2 Delete Slaughter House File	
3.33 Kind File	
3.33.1 Program Kind File	

3.33.2 Delete Kind File	
3.33 Category File	
3.33.1 Program Category File	
3.33.2 Delete Category File	
3.34 Breed File	
3.34.1 Program Breed File	
3.34.2 Delete Breed File	
3.35 Traceability File	
3.35.1 Program Traceability File	
3.35.2 Delete Traceability File	
3.36 Stock Key File	
3.36.1 Program Stock Key File	
3.36.2 Delete Stock Key File	
3.37 ASCII Character Input Method	
3.38 ASCII Code Input Method	
4. REGISTRATION MODE	
4.1 ON/OFF	
4.2 Reset and Weighing Check	
4.3 Tare Subtraction	
4.3.1 One touch Tare Subtraction	
4.3.2 Digital tare Subtraction	
4.4 PLU Call Up	141
4.4.1 Manual PLU Call Up	
4.4.2 PLU Call Up by Preset Key	
4.4.3 PLU Call by Numeric Key (Auto PLU Call)	
4.5 Fix Operation	
4.5.1 Fix Tare by FIX Key	
4.5.2 Fix PLU by FIX Key	
4.5.3 Fix Unit Price by FIX Key	
4.6 Operation Mode Change	
4.7 Item Label Printing in Manual Mode	
4.7.1 Label Printing for PLU Item	
4.7.2 Label Printing for NON-PLU Item	
4.8 Total Label Printing in Manual Mode	
4.8.1 Sales Transaction	
4.8.2 [PRICE DISCOUNT] Function Key in Add Mode	
4.8.3 [PRICE % DISCOUNT] Function Key in Add Mode	
4.9 Data Correction	
4.9.1 On The Spot Correction	
4.9.2 Void by Item Correction	
4.10 Item Label Printing in Pre-pack Mode	
4.10.1 Item Label Issue for PLU Item	

4.10.2 Item Label Issue for NON-PLU Item	
5. READ REPORT MODE	
5.1 Report Factor Select	
5.2 Report Type Selection	
5.2.1 Main Group Report	
5.2.2 PLU Report	
5.2.3 Department Report	
5.2.4 Sales Report	
5.2.5 24Hour Report	
5.2.6 ABC Report	
5.2.7 Clerk Report	
5.2.8 Pre-pack Report	
5.2.9 Tax Report	
5.2.10 Store Summarized Report	
5.2.11 Traceability Report	
5.2.12 Clerk Log Report	
5.2.13 Batch Report	
5.2.14 User Programmable Report	

6. RESET REPORT MODE	
6.1. Reset Report	
6.1.1 Sales Daily / Monthly/Term Reset Report	
6.1.2 Traceability Reset Report	
6.1.3 Clerk Log File Reset Report	

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 Overall View

• Bench Type



• Pole Type



• Elevated Type



1.2 Display Panel

(TARE [kg) (WEIGHT		kg	U	JIT	PRI	CE	\$/kg	\$	TO	TAL	PR	ICE)
ZERO FIX T NET FI	 X P		Ρ	м	V1	V2	V3	V4		LABEL	R	Х	S	Z

1.3 Key Panel

• Bench Type

P25	P26	P27	P28	P29	P30	P31	P32	7	8	9	FIX	S	U
P17	- P18	- [P19	P20	- (P21	- [P22	- P23	P24	4	5	6			
P9	- P10	- P11	- P12	- P13	- P14	- P15 	P16		2	3			
(P1	- P2	- P3	- P4	 P5	- [P6	- [P7 ≪≪	- P8 ≫≫		C) ->T&) (©°)	
							>>						

• Elevated / Pole Type

P49	(P50	(P51	(P52	(P53	(P54	(P55	(P56						
P41	- P42	- P43	- P44	- P45	- P46	- P47	P48	V1	V2	V3	V4		
P33	- I P34	- P35	- P36	- P37	- P38	- P39	P40					J	
P25	- P26	- P27	- P28	- P29	- P30	- P31	P32	7	8	9	FIX	ß	U
P17	- P18	- (P19	- P20	- P21	- P22	- P23	P24	4	5	6		AUTO	
P9	- P10	- P11	- P12	- P13	- P14	- P15	P16	1	2	3			
P1	- P2	- P3	_ P4	_ P5	- P6	_ 	 ≫≫		C				
	•	•	•	•	•	•				, <u> </u>	, <u> </u>	, <u> </u>	

1.4 Features

- Digital printing scale consists of electronic cash registers function and label printing function.
- High-speed, high reliability thermal head printer, the Max. printing width is 60mm, the Max. printing speed is 110mm/sec.
- Easy paper handing achieved special designed mechanism.
- Auto Cutter(SM-120LL).
- Built-in clock automatically updates date and time.
- Quick response to weight changes.
- Capacity : 3kg, 6kg, 12kg, 15kg, 30kg, 6lb, 12lb, 15lb and 30lb.
- Resolution : Display Resolution 1/3,000.
 : Internal Resolution 1/90,000.
- Customer and operator displays (optional customer pole display).
- 202 x 32 pixels FSTN type LCD with back-light.
- 55(Bench) / 73(Pole / Elevated) switch keys
 - a. ON/OFF key.
 - b. 10 Numeric keys, to key in numeric data.
 - c. 32(Bench) / 56(Pole / Elevated) Preset keys, to preset PLU or function into the key.
 - d. 12(Bench) / 16 Operational keys, to perform various functional operations.
- 18 data files for Department, Main Group, PLU, etc.
- Various reports.
- Ethernet function.
- Optional wireless Ethernet card.
- RS232C interface for data communication and barcode scanner connection.
- Optional cash drawer.

1.5 Specifications

1.5.1 Display

- Tare Weight display : 4 digits.
- Weight display : 5 digits.
- Unit Price display : 6 digits.
- Total Price display : 7 digits.
- Second Line display : 25 characters.

1.5.2 Operating Conditions

- Power Source : AC 176V ~ 264V, 47~63Hz.
- Operating Temperature $:-10 \text{ °C} \sim +40 \text{ °C}.$
- Operating Humidity : 15% ~ 85% RH.
- Power Consumption : 0.15A.

1.5.3 Dimensions

- Platter size : 356(W) x 283(D) mm.
- Overall size

a) Bench	: 361(W) x 427(D) x 146(H) mm.
b) Pole	: 361(W) x 500(D) x 584(H) mm.
c) Elevated	: 361(W) x 470(D) x 531(H) mm.

1.6 Key Functions

ON/OFF KEY	
С С	✤ Turn display "ON" or "OFF".
PRESET KEY	
P1~P74	Set up or call either unit price and tare value.
NUMERIC KEYS	
$0 \sim 9$	Enter numeric data.
TARE KEY	
	Set or Clear Tare value.
→ ←	Select "NO" in S and Z Mode.
	✤ Item test print in S Mode.
CLEAR KEY	
C	✤ For Back space or Clear numeric value.
C	♦ Select "YES" in S and Z Mode.
RE-ZERO KEY	
→ ()←	Reset weight to ZERO.
PREPACK KEY	
AUTO	 Switch Manual mode and Pre-pack mode alternatively. (The mode status will be indicated in the P and M indicator.) P - PRE-PACK MODE • M - MANUAL MODE
CHANGE KEY	
\wedge	✤ Calculate the Changed Amount.
\checkmark	Escape the Programming screen without saving data in S Mode.

MULTIPLLE KEY	
v	Register the number of Non-Weight products.
$\mathbf{\Lambda}$	Select programming item such as PLU data, Shop Name in S Mode.
	✤ Select Report Type in X Mode.
	✤ Select Data Transaction Type in Z Mode.
CLERK KEY	
V1~V4	✤ Accumulate the Total Price.
VOID KEY	
_	✤ Correct the sales data.
PLU KEY	
ΒΙ Ι Ι	✤ Call up PLU data in R Mode.
FLU	✤ Store the programmed data in S Mode.
FEED KEY	
\odot	✤ Feed Label or Receipt paper
PRINT KEY	
*	Print out Label or Receipt.

MODE SELECT	Г КЕҮ
	Five Modes can be selected using this key.
5	• Indicator R - REGISTRATION MODE (All the sales transactions are performed.)
	• Indicator X - CHECK MODE (Printing out and sales report.)
	• Indicator S - PROGRAM MODE (Programming preset data, such as products, data, shop name, etc.)
	• Indicator Z - TOTAL MODE (Clear sales data stored.)
	• Indicator X (<i>Blink</i>) - Password Setting Mode (Set PASS WORD for X, S, Z mode, set PASSWORD for PASSWORD MODE when all indicators(R, X, S, Z) blink)

Decrease/Increase Specification Count key



Decrease/Increase Only used when Setting SPEC 141 & 142



Select parameter data such as SPEC data. Move cursor left or right.

1.7 Indicators

- **ZERO** : On when zero point is adjusted and weight is stable.
- **NET** : On when tare subtraction is performed.
- **FIX T** : On when tare weight is fixed.
- **FIX P** : On when PLU or unit price is fixed.
- P : On when pre-pack mode is chosen; indicate capital letter is use in PLU programming.
- M : On when manual mode is chosen.
- V1 ~ V4: On when vendor transaction entries (department entry or PLU entry) are performed.
- **LABEL**: On when label printing mode is chosen.
- **R** : On when in R (normal operation) mode.
- X : On when in X (read report) mode.
- S : On when in S (programmable item setting) mode.
- Z : On when in Z (reset report and system maintenance) mode.

2. SETUP

2.1 Mode Change

		DI	SPLAY		DEMARK
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.00	Weight mode. Lamp R turns on.
[MODE][MODE]				YMODE	Enter X mode. Lamp X turns on.
(within 3 seconds)				AMODE	
[MODE]	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode. Lamp S turns on.
[MODE]	Z1.0	RESET	SALES	DAILY	Enter Z mode. Lamp Z turns on.
[MODE]		PWD X	0	SET	Enter Password Set mode. Lamp X flicker
[MODE]	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.00	Back to Weight mode. Lamp R turns on.

2.2 Specification Setting

2.2.1 Specification Entry(141)

ODEDATION		DIS	PLAY	DEMADY	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMARK
	Z1.0	RESET	SALES	DAILY	Z mode. Lamp Z turns on.
[Rezero]+[1][4][1]		SPEC 000	XXX (setting)	XXX (former)	Enter [1][4][1] while depressing [Rezero]. XXX:SPEC data
[≈]		SPEC 001	XXX	XXX	[≫]key only increase specification count, it does not update SPEC data.
[秦]		SPEC 000	XXX	XXX	[≈]key only decrease specification count, it does not update SPEC data.
[1][7] [X]		SPEC 000 SPEC 017	017 XXX	XXX XXX	It goes to a designed specification count. (000~441 is enabled)
[>>]		SPEC 017	XXX	XXX	[>>] key select SPEC data. Move cursor right.
[<<]		SPEC 017	XXX	XXX	[<<] key select SPEC data. Move cursor left.
[1]		SPEC 017	001	XXX	
[*]		SPEC 018	XXX	XXX	
[C]		SPEC 018	000	XXX	Clear the enter data.
[PLU] * Note 1	Z1.0	RESET	SALES	DAILY	Store the updated specification and escape to Z mode.

2.2.2 Specification List

Customer SPEC Setting-(141)

SPEC NO	SPECIFICATI	SM-120		
00	Item Barcode			1
	0 F1F2 CCCCC XCD XXXX CD	16	F1F2 CCC XXXXXXX CD	All are 13 digits non-
	1 F2 CCCCCC XCD XXXX CD	17	F1F2 CC XXXXXXXX CD	PLU barcode unless
	2 F1F2 CCCCC 0 XXXX CD	18	CCC WWWW PPPPP CD	otherwise stated.
	3 F1F2 CCCCCC XXXX CD	19	No Barcode	
	4 F1F2 CCCCC XXXXX CD	20	F1F2 CCCCC PCD XXXX CD	#1 13 digits PLU
	5 F2 CCCCCC XXXXX CD	21	F1F2 RRRRR XXXXX CD #4	barcode
	6 F2 CCCCC XXXXXX CD	22	F2 CCCCC XXXXXX CD	#2 8 digits PLU
	7 F1F2 CCCCCCCC CD #1	23	FFF CCCC PPPPP CD	barcode
	8 F1F2 CCCC XXXXXX CD	24	F1F2 CCCCC WWWWW CD	#3 8 digits non-PLU
	9 F1F2 CCCCC CD #2	25	F2 CCCCC WWWWW 0 CD	barcode
	10 F2 CC XXXX CD #3	26	F1F2 CCCCCC WWWW CD	#4 For SE Notin
	11 No Barcode	27	CCCCCCC XXXXXX #5	#4 FOI SF. Not III
	12 F1X2 CCCCC XCD XXXX CD	28	F1F2 CCC XXXXXXX CD	used for hem barcode
	13 F1X2 CCCCCC XXXX CD	29	F2 CCCCCCC WWWW CD	#5 Non Barcode
	14 F1F2 CCCC XCD XXXXX CD	30	F1F2 CC NNN PPPPP CD	
	15 F2 CCCCC XCD XXXXX CD	31	F1F2 C NNNN PPPPP CD	
01	Dist City Date of Item Dance de			,
01	Right Side Data of Hem Barcode	4	0:: 1D:	√
	0 Quantity	4	Original Price	# Related to
	1 Price	5	Weight / Quantity	SPECISS.
	2 Weight 2 User Discourse the #	6	Unit Price	
	5 User Programmable #	/	Unit Price after discount	
02	Right Side Price Data of Item Barcoo	le		1
	0 Price before Tax	1	Price after Tax	Effective when $SPEC1 = 1$
				01 1.01 - 1
03	Flag Data F1 and F2 for 13 Digits No	n_DI I	Barcode	
05	Entennelse from mass 0 to 00		Darcouc	∧
	Enter value from range 0 to 99			
04	Flag Data F1 and F2 for 13 Digits PL	U Barc	ode	1
	Enter value from range 0 to 99			
05	Flag Data F2 for 8 Digit Non-PLU B	arcode		
05	Enter value from range 0 to 9	arcouc		v
	Liner value from falige 0 to 7			
06	Flag Data F1 and F2 for 8 Digit PLU	Barcod	le	1
	Enter value from range 0 to 99			

07	Total Barcode			1
	0 F1F2 CCCCC XCD XXXX CD	16	F1F2 CCC XXXXXXX CD	All are 13 digits
	1 F2 CCCCCC XCD XXXX CD	17	F1F2 CC XXXXXXXX CD	non-PLU barcode
	2 F1F2 CCCCC 0 XXXX CD	18	CCC WWWW PPPPP CD	unless otherwise
	3 F1F2 CCCCCC XXXX CD	19	No Barcode	stated.
	4 F1F2 CCCCC XXXXX CD	20	F1F2 CCCCC PCD XXXX CD	
	5 F2 CCCCCC XXXXX CD	21	F1F2 RRRRR XXXXX CD #4	#1 13 digits PLU
	6 F2 CCCCC XXXXXX CD	22	F2 CCCCC XXXXXX CD	barcode
	7 F1F2 CCCCCCCC CD #1	23	FFF CCCC PPPPP CD	#2 8 digits PLU
	8 F1F2 CCCC XXXXXX CD	24	F1F2 CCCCC WWWWW CD	barcode
	9 F1F2 CCCC CD #2	25	F2 CCCCC WWWWW 0 CD	#3 8 digits non-
	10 F2 CC XXXX CD #3	26	F1F2 CCCCCC WWWW CD	PLU barcode
	11 No Barcode	27	CCCCCCC XXXXXX #5	#4 For SE
	12 F1X2 CCCCC XCD XXXX CD	28	F1F2 CCC XXXXXXX CD	<i>π</i> - 10151
	13 F1X2 CCCCCC XXXX CD	29	F2 CCCCCCC WWWW CD	#5 Non Barcode
	14 F1F2 CCCC XCD XXXXX CD	30	F1F2 CC NNN PPPPP CD	
	15 F2 CCCCC XCD XXXXX CD	31	F1F2 C NNNN PPPPP CD	
00				「 <i>,</i>]
08	Left Side Data of Total Label	-		\checkmark
	0 Scale No.	3	Clerk No.	
	1 Last Accumulated Item Code	4	Fixed No.	
	2 Receipt No.	Э	I otal Label No.	
09	Fixed Data for Left Side Data of Total	Barco	ode	\checkmark
	Enter value from range 0 to 9 999 999 99	9		
10	Flag Data F0, F1 and F2 for Total Bar	code		\checkmark
	Enter value from range 0 to 999			
11	Right Side Data of Total Barcode			1
	0 Quantity	2	Weight	
	1 Price		C	
42				
12	Total Barcode Print on Receipt		× 7	\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	
13	Print Readable Character of F1 for Ite	m and	Total Barcode (for EAN only)	
	0 No Print	1	Print	
				·
14	Printing Position for Advertisement M	lessage	e	
	0 First Line	2	Above	Not used.
	1 Below	3	Not Used	
15	Turnover Printing for Advertisement	Messa	2e	
	0 No	1	Yes	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16	Exit from "Change" Mode within Spe	cified	Interval	\checkmark
	0 No	3	10 sec	
	1 3 sec	4	15 sec	
	2 6 sec			

17	Order of the	ne Month, D	ay and Yea	r for Print				√	
	0 MM/DD/YY 2 YY/MM/DD								
	1 DD/1	MM/YY		3	Not	Used			
18	1 or 2 Line	(s) Commo	lity Name (n Receint					
10	1 of 2 Line		ity i taille (2	No I	Print		~	
	1 1 Line	2		2	1,01	mit			
19	Label Prin	ting by Cler	k Key					~	
	0 No Pr	rint		2	Print	t without	Accumulated		
	1 Print	with Accumu	lation						
20	Total Labo	el Printing						~	
	0 No Pr	rint		1	Print	Ę			
			-						
21	Printing O	perator Nan	ne on Rece	ipt and Lal	bel			~	
	0 Code			1	Nam	ie			
22	Receipt Pa	aper Width							
	0 60 mr	n		2	50 m	ım			
	1 40 mr	n							
23	Manual Pr	ice Entry for	r Printing o	r Accumul	atina				
23			i i initing o		Inhil	oit		~	
	0 1110 W			1	111111,	510			
24	Default La	bel Format	for Item Pri	inting				~	
	0 T1	Not Used	[A]	12	S	(T6)	[T7]	Forma	ats in () are for
	1 T2	(A)	[B]	13	А	(T7)	[T8]	U1 on	ıly.
	2 T3 2 T4	(B) (C)	[C]	14	B	(T8) (T0)	[19] [T10]		
	3 14 4 T5	(\mathbf{U})	[U2] П131	15	С Е1	(19)	[110] (E1)	Form	ats in [] are for
	5 T6	(U2) (U3)	[U3] [U4]	10	F2	(F1)	[F2]	CA or	nly.
	6 T7	(U4)	[U5]	18	F3	(F2)	[F3]		2
	7 T8	(U5)	[U6]	19	F4	(F3)	[F4]		
	8 T9	(U6)	[U7]	20	F5	(F4)	[F5]	F1 to	F8 are Free
	9 T10	(U7)	[U8]	21	F6	(F5)	[F6]	гонна	dl.
	10 T11	(U8) (TT5)	[T5]	22	F7 F0	(F6)	[F7] 1591		
	11 112	(15)	[16]	23 24	гð	(F7) (F8)	[F8] -		
	L			2- r		(10)		I	
25	Default La	bel Format	for Total Pr	rinting				~	
	0 T1	Not Used	[A]	12	S	(T6)	[T7]	Forma	ats in () are for
	1 T2	(A)	[B]	13	A	(T7) (T0)	[T8] (T0)	U1 on	ıly.
	$\begin{array}{ccc} 2 & 15 \\ 3 & T4 \end{array}$	(B) (C)	[С] П121	14 15	В	(18)	[19] [T10]		
	4 T5	(U2)	[U2] [[J3]	15	F1	(T_{10})	[110] [F1]	Forma	ats in [] are for
	5 T6	(U3)	[U4]	17	F2	(F1)	[F2]	CA or	nly.
	6 T7	(U4)	[U5]	18	F3	(F2)	[F3]		
	7 T8	(U5)	[U6]	19	F4	(F3)	[F4]	F 4 .	EQ and Error
	8 T9	(U6)	[U7]	20	F5	(F4)	[F5]	F1 to	ro are Free
	9 T10	(U7) (U9)	[U8] [TT5]	21	F6 F7	(F5)	[F6]		<i>u</i> c.
	$10 111 \\ 11 T12$	(U8) (T5)	[15] [T6]	22	Г / Б8	(F6) (F7)	[F /] [F8]		
	11 112	(13)		23 24	-	(F8)	- -		
				- 1		()			

26	Shop Name Printing on Label			1
	0 No Print	1	Print	
27	Forced Tare Function			\checkmark
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
20		1		
28	Peel Sensor Function in Prepack Moc	le		√
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
29	Continuous Print for Label in Prepacl	k Mod	2	1
	0 Inhibit	1	Allow	
30	Selection of CDV			\checkmark
	0 Inhibit	1	Allow	For SF.
24	ODV/T			
31		1	Tear off	Earte
	0 CDV	I	Tear-off	For SF.
32	CDV Modulus			√
	0 Modulus 10	1	Modulus 11	For SF.
				Effective when
				SPEC30 and 31 = 1.
33	On Spot Correction			1
- 55		1	Inhibit	~
	0 Allow	1	minoit	
34	Search Correction			
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
35	Move Back Correction			\checkmark
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
36	Past Salas Data Correction			
50		1	Labibit	N
	0 Allow	1	mmon	
37	Label Print Density			1
	0 Low	2	High-mid	
	1 Mid	3	High	
20				
38	Receipt Print Density		xx. 1 1	~
	0 Low	2	High-mid	
	4 36.1	^	TT 1	

39	Calling of PLU			√
	0 Manual	2	Time-out	Related to SPEC40.
	1 Auto			
40	PLU Digits for Auto PLU Calling/Time	me-ou	t Calling	\checkmark
	0 3 Digits / 0.5 sec	2	5 Digits / 1.5 sec	Effective when
	1 4 Digits / 1.0 sec	3	6 Digits / 2.0 sec	SPEC39 = 1.
41	Unit Price of Weigh PLU Can Use for Versa	r Price	of Non-weigh PLU and Vice	~
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	Effective when
				SPEC643 = 0.
40				,
42	Unit Price Override			~
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
4.2	MILL COLLAR NO	1 1		1
43	Main Usage for Commodity Name, S.	nop N	ame and Special Message	~
	0 Receipt	1	Label	
4.4	Tana Oromida			
44		4	T 1 '1 '	√
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
45	Itom Drinting			1
45		4	T 1 1 1	√
	0 Allow	I	Inhibit	
46	Default Data of Printing Shop Name	Numł	er for Label	1
10	Enter value from range 0 to 32	1 Vallin		Ŷ
	Effet value from fange 0 to 52			
47	Default Data of Printing Shop Name	Numh	per for Receipt	1
47	Default Data of Printing Shop Name	Numb	er for Receipt	1
47	Default Data of Printing Shop Name Enter value from range 0 to 32	Numb	per for Receipt	1
47	Default Data of Printing Shop Name Enter value from range 0 to 32 Setting of Scale Number	Numb	per for Receipt	√
47	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999	Numb	per for Receipt	√ √
47	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999	Numb	per for Receipt	√ √ ↓
47 48 49	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface	Numb	per for Receipt	
47 48 49	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface0No Interface	Numb	per for Receipt	✓ ✓ ✓ Related SPECs for
47 48 49	Default Data of Printing Shop Name Enter value from range 0 to 32 Setting of Scale Number Enter value from range 0 to 999 999 Type of Client / Server Interface 0 No Interface 1 Ethernet (Coaxial Cable)	Numb	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485)	✓ ✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are
47 48 49	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface0No Interface1Ethernet (Coaxial Cable)2Ethernet (Twisted Pairs)	Numb	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485)	✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214.
47 48 49	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface0No Interface1Ethernet (Coaxial Cable)2Ethernet (Twisted Pairs)	Numb 3 4	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485)	✓ ✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214.
47 48 49 50	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface0No Interface1Ethernet (Coaxial Cable)2Ethernet (Twisted Pairs)Setting of Client / Server	Numb	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485)	✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214.
47 48 49 50	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface0No Interface1Ethernet (Coaxial Cable)2Ethernet (Twisted Pairs)Setting of Client / Server0Client / Server	3 4 2	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485)	✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for
47 48 49 50	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface0No Interface1Ethernet (Coaxial Cable)2Ethernet (Twisted Pairs)Setting of Client / Server0Client1Server / Workstation	Numt	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485) Backup Server	✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are
47 48 49 50	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface0No Interface1Ethernet (Coaxial Cable)2Ethernet (Twisted Pairs)Setting of Client / Server0Client1Server / Workstation	Numb	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485) Backup Server	✓ ✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are SPEC61, 150, 163.
47 48 49 50	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface0No Interface1Ethernet (Coaxial Cable)2Ethernet (Twisted Pairs)Setting of Client / Server0Client1Server / Workstation	3 4 2	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485) Backup Server	✓ ✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are SPEC61, 150, 163, 165, 187, 194, 208,
47 48 49 50	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface0No Interface1Ethernet (Coaxial Cable)2Ethernet (Twisted Pairs)Setting of Client / Server0Client1Server / Workstation	Numb	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485) Backup Server	✓ ✓ Kelated SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are SPEC61, 150, 163, 165, 187, 194, 208, 229, 252, 253, 254,
47 48 49 50	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface0No Interface1Ethernet (Coaxial Cable)2Ethernet (Twisted Pairs)Setting of Client / Server0Client1Server / Workstation	Numb	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485) Backup Server	✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are SPEC61, 150, 163, 165, 187, 194, 208, 229, 252, 253, 254, 255, 265, 276.
47 48 49 50	Default Data of Printing Shop Name Enter value from range 0 to 32 Setting of Scale Number Enter value from range 0 to 999 999 Type of Client / Server Interface 0 No Interface 1 Ethernet (Coaxial Cable) 2 Ethernet (Twisted Pairs) Setting of Client / Server 0 Client 1 Server / Workstation	Numb 3 4 2	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485) Backup Server	✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are SPEC61, 150, 163, 165, 187, 194, 208, 229, 252, 253, 254, 255, 265, 276.
47 48 49 50 51	Default Data of Printing Shop NameEnter value from range 0 to 32Setting of Scale NumberEnter value from range 0 to 999 999Type of Client / Server Interface0No Interface1Ethernet (Coaxial Cable)2Ethernet (Twisted Pairs)Setting of Client / Server0Client1Server / Workstation	3 4 2	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485) Backup Server	✓ ✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are SPEC61, 150, 163, 165, 187, 194, 208, 229, 252, 253, 254, 255, 265, 276.
47 48 49 50 51	Default Data of Printing Shop Name Enter value from range 0 to 32 Setting of Scale Number Enter value from range 0 to 999 999 Type of Client / Server Interface 0 No Interface 1 Ethernet (Coaxial Cable) 2 Ethernet (Twisted Pairs) Setting of Client / Server 0 Client 1 Server / Workstation Baud Rate of SIO (RS-232C Port) 0 1 200 bps	Numb	Not Used 4-Lines (RS-485) Backup Server 19 200 bps	✓ ✓ Image: Addition of the system of the syste
47 48 49 50 51	Default Data of Printing Shop Name Enter value from range 0 to 32 Setting of Scale Number Enter value from range 0 to 999 999 Type of Client / Server Interface 0 No Interface 1 Ethernet (Coaxial Cable) 2 Ethernet (Twisted Pairs) Setting of Client / Server 0 Client 1 Server / Workstation Baud Rate of SIO (RS-232C Port) 0 1 200 bps 1 2 400 bps	Numb 3 4 2 2	Per for Receipt	✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are SPEC61, 150, 163, 165, 187, 194, 208, 229, 252, 253, 254, 255, 265, 276. ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ Apply to both RS- 232C and RS-485
47 48 49 50 51	Default Data of Printing Shop Name Enter value from range 0 to 32 Setting of Scale Number Enter value from range 0 to 999 999 Type of Client / Server Interface 0 No Interface 1 Ethernet (Coaxial Cable) 2 Ethernet (Twisted Pairs) Setting of Client / Server 0 Client 1 Server / Workstation Baud Rate of SIO (RS-232C Port) 0 1 200 bps 1 2 400 bps 2 4 800 bps	Numb 3 4 2 4 5 6	Per for Receipt	✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are SPEC61, 150, 163, 165, 187, 194, 208, 229, 252, 253, 254, 255, 265, 276. ✓
47 48 49 50 51	Default Data of Printing Shop Name Enter value from range 0 to 32 Setting of Scale Number Enter value from range 0 to 999 999 Type of Client / Server Interface 0 No Interface 1 Ethernet (Coaxial Cable) 2 Ethernet (Twisted Pairs) Setting of Client / Server 0 Client 1 Server / Workstation Baud Rate of SIO (RS-232C Port) 0 1 200 bps 1 2 400 bps 2 4 800 bps 3 9 600 bps	Numb 3 4 2 4 5 6	Per for Receipt	✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are SPEC61, 150, 163, 165, 187, 194, 208, 229, 252, 253, 254, 255, 265, 276. ✓ Apply to both RS- 232C and RS-485 ports setting for SM- 300.
47 48 49 50 51	Default Data of Printing Shop Name Enter value from range 0 to 32 Setting of Scale Number Enter value from range 0 to 999 999 Type of Client / Server Interface 0 No Interface 1 Ethernet (Coaxial Cable) 2 Ethernet (Twisted Pairs) Setting of Client / Server 0 Client 1 Server / Workstation Baud Rate of SIO (RS-232C Port) 0 1 200 bps 1 2 400 bps 2 4 800 bps 3 9 600 bps	Numb 3 4 2 4 5 6	Per for Receipt	✓ ✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are SPEC61, 150, 163, 165, 187, 194, 208, 229, 252, 253, 254, 255, 265, 276. ✓ Apply to both RS-232C and RS-485 ports setting for SM-300. Related SPECs are
47 48 49 50 51	Default Data of Printing Shop Name Enter value from range 0 to 32 Setting of Scale Number Enter value from range 0 to 999 999 Type of Client / Server Interface 0 No Interface 1 Ethernet (Coaxial Cable) 2 Ethernet (Twisted Pairs) Setting of Client / Server 0 Client 1 Server / Workstation Baud Rate of SIO (RS-232C Port) 0 1 200 bps 1 2 400 bps 2 4 800 bps 3 9 600 bps	Numb 3 4 2 2 4 5 6	Per for Receipt	✓ ✓ ✓ Related SPECs for Ethernet I/F are SPEC50, 135, 214. ✓ Related SPECs for S/C setting are SPEC61, 150, 163, 165, 187, 194, 208, 229, 252, 253, 254, 255, 265, 276. ✓ Apply to both RS- 232C and RS-485 ports setting for SM- 300. Related SPECs are SPEC48, 52, 53, 54,

52	Data Length of SIO (RS-232C Port)			\checkmark
	0 7 Bits	1	8 Bits	Apply to both RS-
				232C and RS-485
				300.
				0.000
53	Parity Bit of SIO (RS-232C Port)			\checkmark
	0 None	2	Even	Apply to both RS-
	1 Odd			232C and RS-485
				300.
54	Stop Bit of SIO (RS-232C Port)			\checkmark
	0 1 Bit	1	2 Bits	Apply to both RS-
				232C and KS-485
				300.
_				
55	Baud Rate of Multi-drop SIO (RS-48	5 / 4-L	0.600 has	D. J. (J CDE CC
	1 200 bos	5 4	9 600 bps 19 200 bps	SPEC48 56 57 58
	2 + 4800 bps	5	38 400 bps	59, 134.
		Ũ		,
56	Data Length of Multi-drop SIO (RS-	485 / 4-	-Lines Port)	
	0 7 Bits	1	8 Bits	
57	Parity Bit of Multi-drop SIO (RS-485	/ 4-Liı	nes Port)	
01	0 None	2	Even	
	1 Odd			
50		/ 4 Т •	B . \	
58	Stop Bit of Multi-drop SIO (RS-485 /	⁴ -Line	2 Bito	
	0 I Dit	1	2 Dits	
59	Multi-drop SIO (RS-485 / 4-Lines Po	ort) Sele	ect Job	
	0 No Operation	2	Pick 'N' Pay #2	#1 Either SPEC59
	1 FIS 3000 #1			or 60 can be selected
				#2 For SF.
60	SIO (RS-232C Port) Select Job			\checkmark
	0 No Operation	4	Barcode Scanning	Apply for both RS-
	1 FIS 30000 #1	5	Video Control #2	232C and KS-485
	2 FL-1 3 Point 'N' Shop	6 7	SM5100+ SM5100+BS	300.
		/	51415100+155	#1 Refer to
				SPEC59's comments
				#1.
				#2 For SM-300 only
61	Floating Clerk			\checkmark
	0 Inhibit	1	Allow	
62	Receipt Free Format			√
	0 Disable	2	Enable (For single item only)	Exclude AA.
		3	Enable (Total on the top)	

63	SM-90 and DI-10 RS-232C Communication	1
	0 No 1 Yes	
64	Enable Password Mode	
01	0 Allow 2 Allow Multi Password	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	1 Inhibit	
65	Report Printing in Daily and Term Transaction Clear	
0.5	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	v
66	Pack Quantity Function Key Enable	√
	0 Allow I Inhibit	
67	Advertisement Function Key Enable	1
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
68	Fixed Total Price Discount Function Key Enable	
00	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
69	Total Price Percentage Discount Function Key Enable	√
	0 Allow I Inhibit	
70	Fixed Unit Price Function Key Enable	\checkmark
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
71	Fixed Unit Price Percentage Function Key Enable	1
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
72	Dark Data Eurotian Kay Enable	
12	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	~
73	Minus Pack Date Function Key Enable	√
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
74	Sell by Date Function Key Enable	√
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
75	Unit Symbol Function Key Enable	
15	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
76	Quantity Sat Europian Kay Erstells	
/0	Quantity Set Function Key Enable	√
77	Price Change Function Key Enable	√
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
78	Refund Item Function Key Enable	\checkmark
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
70	Shop Name Function Key Enable	
19	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	~
80	Logo Function Key Enable	~
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	

0 Allow 1 Inhibit 82 Print of Place of Production on Label ✓ 0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
82 Print of Place of Production on Label ✓ 0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
83 Selection of Markdown	
0 No Markdown 2 Total Price Markdown	
1 Unit Price Markdown 5 Unit and Total Price Markdown	
84Sub-total Function Key Enable✓	
0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
85 Grand Total Function Key Enable	
0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
86 Label Sensor Gap Value	
Enter value range from 0 to 255	
87 Label Type √	
0 Gap 1 No Gap	
99 Soll by Date Title Print out	
$\begin{array}{c c} \hline 0 & \mathbf{Sen} & 0 & \mathbf{Date Fine Finit out} \\ \hline 0 & \mathbf{In bibit} & 1 & \mathbf{Allow} \\ \hline \end{array}$	
89 ASCII Code Entry in S Mode	
0 Inhibit 1 Allow For AA on	у.
90 Sub-total Markdown √	
0 No Markdown 1 Markdown	
91 Printer Speed for Receipt	
0 Slow 2 High	
1 Normal	
02 Drintor Speed for Labol	
92 Printer Speed for Laber 0 Slow 2 High Not used.	
1 Normal	
02 Drint Second Descint	
$\begin{array}{c c} \mathbf{y} \mathbf{y} \\ \mathbf{y} \\ 0 \\ \mathbf{N} \mathbf{O} \\ \mathbf{Print} \\ \mathbf{y} \\ y$	
1 Continuous Print 4 User Select	
2 1 sec Delay	
94 Position of Currency Symbol (on Label)	
0 Before Price 1 After Price	
95 Receipt Printing with Dual Copy	
96 Advertisement Message on All Label	
0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
97 Manual Print in Prepack Mode for Weigh Item	
0 Inhibit 1 Allow	

98	Quantity and Unit Symbol Print Out for Non-weigh Item in Manual Mode	1
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
99	Unit Print Out for Non-weigh Item in Manual Mode	
	0 Ininibit 1 Allow	
100	Discount in PLU Programming	1
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
101	Zoro Summan for Data and Time	
101	2ero Suppress for Date and Time	√
102	Discount Presentation in Receipt	
	0 Discounted Unit Price and 1 Original Unit Price and Price	
	Original Price	
103	Unit Price Assignment Function Key for PLU	\checkmark
	0 Enable 1 Disable	
40.4		
104	Discount Price Rounding Method	√
	1 Cut Down	
105	Fixed Total Price Markdown Function Key Enable	1
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
106	Total Price Percentage Markdown Function Key Enable	4
100	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	• •
107	Fixed Unit Price Markdown Function Key Enable	√
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
108	Fixed Unit Price Percentage Markdown Function Key Enable	1
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
109	Source of Sell by Date	√
	0 Real Time Clock I Packed Date	
110	Year Type	
	0 Standard 1 Japanese / Taiwan	For AA and TW only.
111	Price Symbol on Receipt	
111	0 No Print 2 Yen	For AA only.
	1 Kanji Yen	
442		
112	Default Data of Printing Special Message Number for Receipt	~
	Enter value range from 0 to 16	

113	Label Logo Printing Status			1
	0 No Print	3	Logo 3	
	1 Logo 1	4	Logo 4	
	2 Logo 2			
444				
114	Receipt Logo Printing Status			~
	0 No Print	4	Logo 3	
	1 Logo 1	5	Logo 4	
	2 Logo 2	6	Logo 1, 2, 3 and 4	
	3 Logo I and 2			
115	Type of Entry for Used by Date and S	Sell by	Date	\checkmark
	0 By Day	1	By Hour	For NICHII.
	2 By Minute		-	
116	Barcode Printing in First Label for D	$\frac{1}{1}$	bel Printout	
	0 Print	1	No Print	For NICHII.
117	Zero Minutes Printing			
	0 No Print	1	Print	For NICHII.
118	Both Price before and after Discount			
	0 Price before and after Discount	1	Price before Discount only	For NICHII.
119	Unit Symbol Printout in Receipt			
	0 Depend on PLU Programming	2	No Print	For AA.
	1 Japanese PCS	_		
120	PLU Number Print			~
	0 No Zero Suppress	1	Zero Suppress	
121	Thick Japanese Character Printout			
141	0 Thick Character	1	Thin Character	For AA only
		1		r or rint only.
122	Prepare Mode after Power On			
	0 Manual Mode	1	Prepack Mode	Always set to 0 for
				SM-200.
173	Printing Thank You Massage on Poo	noint		
123	C Eachle		Disable	√
	0 Enable	1	Disable	
124	PLU Unit Price after Discount			√
	0 Unit Price after Discount	1	Unit Price Discount Amount	
105	Desition of Created Messes and			
125	Position of special Message on Recei	<u>רו</u>	Tee	√
	U DOUIOIII	1	rop	
126	Function Keys Protection for Self-serv	vice		1
	0 No Protection	2	Partial Protection	
	1 Full Protection			

127	Printing of Checksum for Item Barcode		1
	0 Disable 1	Enable	
100		`	
128	Setting of Host Number (For SM-15 Multi-d	rop)	For IR only
	Enter value between 0 to 33		1 of IR only.
129	Type of Host to be Communicated		
	0 Standalone 2	POS ECR	For IR only.
	1 TMR ECR		Use with SPEC128.
130	Selection of Print Item on Prepack Total Lal	pel	\checkmark
	0 Based on Status on Item Label 1	Based on Status on Manual Total	
		Label	
131	Print PLU Setting Quantity in Manual Mode		\checkmark
	0 No 1	Yes	Effective when
			SPEC98 = 0.
132	Receipt Total Report		
152	0 No 1	Yes	For DM.
133	Change All PLU Default Format when Defa	ult SPEC Change	\checkmark
	0 Yes 1	No	
134	Host Communication		
	0 No Operation 1	Enable	
125	Dont Number		· ·
155	Enter value from range 1 to 254		√
	Enter value from range 1 to 234		
136	One or Two Touch for Self-service Operation	n	√
	0 One Touch 1	Two Touches	
137	Centering of Ingredient Data		
201	0 Yes 1	No	•
138	Permanent Price or Discount Price Change	via Function Key	\checkmark
	0 No Update to PLU 1	Update to PLU	
139	Number of Digits for Teraoka Code		
	0 2 Digits 1	3 Digits	
140			
140	AA Message Size $0 24 \ge 24 \qquad 1$	16 x 16	For AA only
		10 A 10	i of man only.

4.44	V D			
141	Year Format			~
	0 YY	1	YYYY	
142	Selection of Day Display for Sell by Dat	e		~
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
143	Peel Sensor Trigger Voltage			
	0 High	1	Low	
144	Display Prepack Quantity Balance	4	D: 11	
	0 Enable	1	Disable	
145	Drint Colort Function Across the Board			,
145	Print Select Function Across the Board			~
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
146	Label Format 1. 2 Europtic Kerry E. 11			
140	Label Format 1, 2 Function Key Enable		A 11	√
	0 Inhibit	1	Allow	Exclude AA.
147	Dranada Man add E V E 11			
147	Prepack Non-add Function Key Enable	1	A 11 -	
	0 Inhibit	1	Allow	Exclude AA.
1/18	EIS3000 Code			
140	$\frac{1135000}{0} \text{ Code}$	1	SM 25 FIS3D	
	0 3M-80/90 1133D	1	SIM-25 1155D	
149	Main Group Function Key Enable			
	0 Inhibit	1	Allow	Exclude AA.
150	Preset Key Assignment for Client			1
	0 Server synchronize	1	Client manual Assign	
	· · · ·		<u> </u>	
151	Change Sell by Date or Used by Date w	hen	Packed Date Changed	\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	
152	Sell by Date or Sell by Time for Individu	ual F	PLU	\checkmark
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
153	User Programmable Right Side Data fo	r Ite	m Barcode	\checkmark
	0 With Identification Digit	1	Without Identification Digit	
154	Keysheet Letter Size			
	0 Small Letter	1	Capital Letter	For FL & AS.
455				
155	Test Print on Receipt		D '	
	0 No Print	1	Print	For SD.
454				1
156	Image Copy from Free Format			~
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
455				
157	I raining Mode			
	0 D'11	1	E 11	$\mathbf{E} = 1 + \mathbf{D} \mathbf{E} \mathbf{C}$

158	FSD Price and Image			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	For U1.
150	1/ and 1/ Kon Energy			
159	0 Disable	1	Enable	
	0 Disable	1	Lilable	
160	Twisted Pair Cable for Ethernet			
	0 Shield	1	Unshielded	Not in used.
161	Discount Label Format			√
	0 Enable	1	Disable	For SD.
162	Item Code Function Key Enable			
102	0 Enable	1	Disable	
163	Transaction Data Store in Client M	lemory		
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
164	Maximum Label Length			
101	0 120 mm	1	240 mm	
165	Update Report for Client / Server S	System		
	0 PLU Total File	2	Text Data	Not Used.
	1 No			
166	Average Price and Weight Label Fi	unction		1
			Epable	
	0 Disable	1	Linable	
	0 Disable	1		
167	0 Disable Label Date Title Print	1		~
167	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print	1	Print	✓ Exclude AA.
167	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print	1	Print	✓ Exclude AA.
167 168	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code	1	Print Shift GB Code	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only.
167 168	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code	1	Print Shift GB Code	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only.
167 168 169	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual	1 1 1 Mode	Print Shift GB Code	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only.
167 168 169	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 0 No	1 1 1 Mode 1	Print Shift GB Code Yes	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only.
167 168 169 170	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 0 No User Specification (REZERO + 14)	1 1 1 Mode 1	Print Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only.
167 168 169 170	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 0 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No	1 1 1 Mode 1 1) Access 1	Print Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only.
167 168 169 170	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 10 0 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No	1 1 1 Mode 1 1) Access 1	Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only.
167 168 169 170	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 0 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No Euro Mode	1 1 1 Mode 1 1) Access 1	Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only.
167 168 169 170 171	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 0 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No Euro Mode 0 Disable	1 1 1 Mode 1 1) Access 1 1	Print Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes Enable	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only. ✓ ✓
167 168 169 170 171	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 10 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No Euro Mode 0 Disable	1 1 1 Mode 1 1) Access 1 1	Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes Enable	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only.
167 168 169 170 171	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 0 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No Euro Mode 0 Disable Dual Declarations 0 No	1 1 1 Mode 1 1) Access 1 1	Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes Enable	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only. ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
167 168 169 170 171 172	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 0 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No Euro Mode 0 Disable Dual Declarations 0 No	1 1 1 Mode 1 1 1 1 1 1	Print Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes Enable Yes	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only. ✓
167 168 169 170 171 172 173	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 10 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No Euro Mode 0 Disable Dual Declarations 0 No	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Print Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes Enable Yes	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only. Image: State of the
167 168 169 170 171 172 173	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 0 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No Euro Mode 0 Disable Dual Declarations 0 No Mask 7-segment Display in X, S and the set of	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Print Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes Enable Yes e Yes	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only. Image: State of the
167 168 169 170 171 172 173	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 10 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No Euro Mode 0 Disable Dual Declarations 0 No Mask 7-segment Display in X, S and 0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Print Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes Enable Yes Enable Yes Yes Yes	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only. For CN and MS only. ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ For U1. For double display types only.
167 168 169 170 171 172 173	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 10 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No Euro Mode 0 Disable Dual Declarations 0 No Mask 7-segment Display in X, S and 0 No	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Print Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes Enable Yes e Yes	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only. For CN and MS only. ✓ ✓ ✓ For U1. For double display types only.
167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174	0 Disable Label Date Title Print 0 No Print GB Code 0 GB Code Print PLU Setting Unit in Manual 0 No User Specification (REZERO + 14 0 No Euro Mode 0 Disable Dual Declarations 0 No Mask 7-segment Display in X, S and 0 No Fixed Clerk Assign to Preset Key 8 0 Clerk Keys	1 1 1 Mode 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Print Print Shift GB Code Yes ible from Z Mode Only Yes Enable Yes e Yes e Yes hd 32 Function Keys	✓ Exclude AA. For CN and MS only. Image: Second string of the se

175	20.11 / 15.1 0			
1/5	SUID TO 15 Kg Conversion	4	T 11	
	0 Disable	1	Enable	For UK.
150	היי לדי היותי			
176	Discount Time on Daily Basis			~
	0 No	1	Yes	
177	Weight Check Function			
	0 No	1	Yes	
178	Unit Price Override per PLU			\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	
179	Black Bar Sensing Label			1
	0 Normal	1	Black Bar Sensing	
	0 I William	1	Diack Dai Schönig	
180	Scroll Message Group			
100		1	E	~
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
404				
181	Continuous Label			~
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
182	Character Size for Barcode Data			\checkmark
	0 Large	1	Small	
				·
183	PLU Clear after 10 seconds Time-out	t		
	0 No	1	Yes	
184	Duplicate Unit and Total Price on La	abel		
	0 No Print	1	Print	Effective when
				SPEC158 = 1.
185	Weigh PLU Can Use for Non-weigh	PLU an	nd Vice Versa Function Key	\checkmark
	Enable			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
186	Print \$ and Weight Unit on Label			\checkmark
	0 No Print	1	Print	
187	Clear Total Data by Server			
	0 Both Server and Client	1	Server	
		÷		1
188	Tare Decimal Point Left Shift for SM	-25 FIS	3D	
-20	0 No	1	Yes	
	· 110	Ŧ		I
189	PLU Auto Delete			
107	0 No Delete	2	30 Davs	
		2	00 D	
	1 15 Dave	12	ULL LAWS	

190	Swap Weight and Unit Price on Re	ceipt		
	0 No	1	Yes	
				,
191	Default Item Code Equals to PLU	Number		\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	
102	Nutrition Template			
172	0 Standard	3	Standard Condensed	For U1 and CA only
	1 Simplified	4	Tabulated	f of e f and off omy.
	2 Simplified Condensed	5	Tabulated Extra Condensed	
	L			
193	Nutrition Adjustment Feed			1
	Enter value from range 0 to 255			For U1 and CA.
10/	Somer ID Address			
174	Enter a value between 1 to 254			V For Client and only
	Enter a value between 1 to 234			For Chefit scale only.
195	Weight Print for Non-weigh Item			\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	
196	Scale File			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
197	Print Format of Month			
177	0 Number	2	3 Alphabetic	• •
	1 2 Alphabetic	-	5 mpnubelle	
	L			
198	FSD Saving Calculation			
	0 Net Value	1	Cent Off	For U1.
100	EIS2000 Time Out			
199	$0 - 2 \sec \theta$	2	32 sec	
	1 8 sec	4	32 300	
200	PLU Call Up Range			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
201	Soll by Data for Manual Mada			
201	0 Programmed Sell by Date	1	Zero Sell by Date	
		1	Zero ben by Dute	
202	Printing of Item Label when Barco	de Data (Overflow	\checkmark
	0 Print	1	No Print	
6 00				
203	Preset Keys Pages	-		~
	U I Page	2	3 Pages by Shift Key	
	1 3 Pages by Loggle			
204	Reference PLU Function Kev Enab	ole		
	0 Inhibit	1	Allow	

205	Print Function Key Enable		1					
	0 Inhibit 1	Allow						
206								
206	Print Barcode when Right Side Data Overf	Drint Barcodo Digita						
	0 No print 1	Philt Barcode Digits						
207	Weight Decimal Point Position for Barcode	e and Label Printing						
	0 Same as SPEC607 1	0.000	Effective when					
			SPEC607 = 2.					
208	Network Time Out							
200	$0 3 \text{ sec} \qquad 2$	x4	v					
	1 x2 3	x10						
209	FSD Calculation							
	0 Unit Price 1	Price Percentage Off	For U1.					
210	PLU Repeat Function Kev Enable							
	0 Inhibit 1	Allow						
_								
211	Pick 'N' Pay Protocol	N	E CE					
	0 Old 1	New	For SF.					
212	Department Number for Pick 'N' Pay							
	Enter a value between 1 to 99		For SF.					
012								
213	Flag Code Function Key Enable	Allow						
		Anow						
214	DHCP Function							
	0 Disable 1	Enable						
215	Contoring of Spagial Massaga							
213	$\frac{1}{1}$	No	√					
	0 100 1	110						
216	JIS Code Table							
	0 New 1	Old	For AA only.					
017	Default Label Format 2 for Itom Printing		1					
217	0 Not Used 5	F5	√					
	1 F1 6	F6						
	2 F2 7	F7						
	3 F3 8	F8						
	4 F4							
210	Zoro Linit Drice for Linit Drice Change For	ation Koy						
218	0 Inhibit 1	Allow						
		1110 W						
219	Numeric Key Entry Reset		1					
	0 3 sec 2	Disable	For AA.					
	1 5 sec							

220	Item Barcode Right Side Data Dependent on	Unit	
	0 Disable 1	Enable	Effective when
			SPEC1 = 0 or 2.
221	Receipt with Tay Information Function Key I	Inable	
221	0 Inhibit	Allow	~
		Anow	
222	Open Cash Drawer without Sales Function Ke	ey Enable	1
	0 Inhibit 1	Allow	
222			
223	Negative Unit Price Function		√
	0 Disable 1	Enable	
224	FIS3000 Wire Type		
	$0 4 \text{ wires} \qquad 1$	2 wires	
225	Prepack Grand Total for Individual PLU		\checkmark
	0 Yes 1	No	
226	Reverse Calculation of ITF Check Digit		1
	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \\ \end{array}$	Yes	
227	Unit Price Override Password Function		
	0 Inhibit 1	Allow	Effective when
			SPEC1/8 = 1.
228	Individual PLU Total Transaction		1
	0 No 1	Yes	
229	Preset Key Group		
	0 Disable 1	Enable	Effective when $SDEC150 = 1$
			3FEC130 = 1.
230	Auto Print after PLU Call		1
	0 No 1	Yes	
231	Zero Unit Price for PLU and Unit Price Over	ride	\checkmark
	U Inhibit 1	Allow	
232	Feed for Continuous Label		1
	0 No 1	Yes	
233	Time Format		√
	0 24 Hours 1	12 Hours (AM/PM)	
23/	Sub-total and Grand Total Barcode		
234	0 Based on Item Barcode 1	Based on Total Barcode	~
	o based on hem balcode 1	Dasce on Total Dalcode	
235	Mask Barcode Last Human Readable Check	Digit	\checkmark
	0 No 1	Yes	
236	Character Generator for Korea		
	10 Old 1	New	For KE only.

237	Half-key Function							
_2.	0 Inhibit	1	Allow	•				
		-	THIC W					
238	FIS3000 Free Format Unit			~				
	0 mm	2	SM-25 Dots					
	1 Dots							
220	Characteristic Description of English	V						
239	Cheque and Credit Payment Function	on Key	A 11	~				
	0 Inhibit	1	Allow					
240	Voucher Payment Function Key			1				
	0 Inhibit	1	Allow	•				
241	PLU Code for IR POS and TMR			\checkmark				
	0 6 Digits	1	7 Digits					
0.40	Discourse states of L' to E at the							
242	Discount without Limit Function Ke	ey1	Allow					
	0 minbit	1	Allow					
243	Concatenate Commodity Name Dis	play						
	0 No	1	Yes					
244	Enable PLU Price Change Flag			~				
	0 No	1	Yes					
			5 Print Soll by Date or Used by Date when Date Feyale Backed Date					
245	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date y	vhen Da	te Equals Packed Date	~				
245	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date w	vhen Da 1	te Equals Packed Date	1				
245	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date w0Yes	vhen Da 1	te Equals Packed Date	√ 				
245 246	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside	vhen Da 1 e Barco	nte Equals Packed Date No de	↓ ↓				
245 246	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes	√ 				
245	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date w 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes					
245 246 247	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manufactor Durated Market	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes					
245 246 247	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print					
245 246 247	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print					
245 246 247 248	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print					
245 246 247 248	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Print Sell by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3 2	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode					
245 246 247 248	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Print Sell by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3 2 3	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print					
245 246 247 248	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Print Sell by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3 2 3	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print					
245 246 247 248 248 249	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Print Sell by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode Print Used by Date Print Used by Date	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3 2 3 2 3	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print					
245 246 247 248 248 249	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Print Sell by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode Print Used by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3 2 3 2 2 3	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print					
245 246 247 248 248 249	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Print Sell by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode Print Used by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3 2 3 2 3	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print					
245 246 247 248 248 249 250	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Print Sell by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode Print Sell by Date 0 Manual And Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode Print Used by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3 2 3 2 3	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print					
245 246 247 248 248 249 249	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Print Sell by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode Print Used by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode Centering Shop Name on Label O 0 No	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3 2 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print Yes					
245 246 247 248 248 249 250	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Print Sell by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode Print Used by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode Print Used by Date O 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode Centering Shop Name on Label O 0 No	vhen Da 1 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3 2 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tte Equals Packed Date No de Yes Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print Yes					
245 246 247 248 248 249 249 250	Print Sell by Date or Used by Date v 0 Yes Print First and Check Digits Outside 0 No Print Packed date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Print Sell by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode Print Used by Date 0 Manual and Prepack Mode 1 Manual Mode Centering Shop Name on Label 0 No Shop Name on Receipt	vhen Da 1 e Barcoo 1 2 3 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tte Equals Packed Date No No No No Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print Prepack Mode No Print Yes					

252	Auto Reconnect when Server Down			1
	0 Disable	2	20 sec	
	1 10 sec	3	30 sec	
	-			
253	Client Auto PLU Update			
	0 Update / Delete Existing PLU	3	Update All Server PLU	
	1 Update / Delete All Sever PLU	4	Disable	
	2 Update Existing PLU			
254	Auto Update of Client Off-line Report			
234	Disable	1	Enable	V Effective when
	0 Disable	1	Enable	SPEC61 = 1
				01 1.001 - 1.
255	Retry Ethernet Communication			
	0 2 times	1	5 times	
256	Display Price with Tax after Clerk Key	Press	8	
	0 Yes	1	No	For AA.
257	Change Place Name to PLU via Functi	ion K	ev	
231	0 No	1	Ves	For AA
	0 10	-	100	1011111
258	Beef Labeling			\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	
259	Auto Print Sub-total Label in Prepack			\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	
260	Boof Laboling · Print Country			
200	Deer Labering . Finit Country	1	Nieme	~
	0 Code	1	Iname	
261	External Rewinder			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
262	Selection of Receipt / Label			
	0 Label	1	Receipt	Always set to 1 for
				SM-200.
263	FSD Net Value Minimum			
200	0 Off	1	On	For U1.
			-	
264	Print Ingredient Data on Next Label			\checkmark
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
C (-				
265	Client Using Local Free Format Label	4	V	
	U NO	1	Yes	
266	FSD Weight			
	0 Back Computed (Single Range)	2	Exact Weight	For U1.
	1 Back Computed (Dual Range)	-		
	- Duon Compared (Dum Hunge)			1
2(7	CDDI Lawrence Calenting			
-----	---	----------	---------------------------	---------------------------------------
267	CFDL Language Selection	4	Second Lerry	
	U First Language	1	Second Language	
268	Display Special Scale Message for	Discount	ad Itam	
200	0 No	1	Ves	Exclude AA_HK
	0 100	1	165	CN_TW and KE
				Civ, I w and KL.
269	Auto Clerk Accumulation (for scan	ner)		1
	θ Νο	4	V4	For IB
	1 V1	5	V5	I OI IIV.
	$1 \sqrt{1}$	6	V6	
	$\begin{array}{ccc} 2 & \sqrt{2} \\ 3 & \sqrt{3} \end{array}$	7	VO V7	
	5 45	1	v /	
270	Individual Report Print and Clear i	n Z Mode		
	0 Disable	2	Auto Clear	
	1 Manual Clear			
271	Store Total Report Clear			
	0 Store Total Report Only	1	All Report	Effective when
			-	SPEC270 = 1 or 2.
272	Beef Reference Number			\checkmark
	0 Code	1	Date	
273	Item Code Follow PLU Number			\checkmark
	0 Yes	1	No	
274	Bench Key Pad			
	0 New	1	Old	
075				
2/5	1 alwan Receipt Printer	1	Eastle	E a se /TW / a sel
	0 Disable	1	Enable	For I W only.
				Apply for $POS1$ ELEX DD2000 are 2
				FLEX PP2000 Srs. 2
				oniy.
276	Floating Server			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
277	Real Time Buffer			\checkmark
	0 No	4	5 Days	
	1 2 Days	5	6 Days	
	2 3 Days	6	7 Days	
	3 4 Days	7	Unlimited	
278	Traceability Report			\checkmark
	0 Disable	3	By Date and Reference No.	
	1 By Reference No.	4	By Date and PLU No.	
	2 By PLU No.		2	
279	U1 Self-service			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	For U1 only.

280	Real Time Customer Number			
200	0 No	1	Yes	
	0 110	-	100	
281	Real Time Buffer Receipt			
	0 Detail	1	Total Only	
	-			
282	Barcode Function			
	0 Without CR	1	With CR	
202	Percedo Look un table (LUT) Conton	40		
203	Darcode Look-up-table (LUT) Conten	1	All Itoms	
	0 Non-weigh Ren Only	1	All Items	
284	Open Cash Drawer on Credit Payment	t		4
	0 Allow	- 1	Inhibit	
		1	minor	
285	Australia ECR Function			\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	For AR only.
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
286	Enforce Amount Tendered			\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	
				[
287	Enforce Change Key			\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	
200				T .
288	Planned Price Printed in Report			√
	0 Enable	1	Disable	
289	Repeat PLU Call			
207	0 No	1	Ves	
	0 10	1	100	
290	Payment Key			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	For DEC countries.
291	Gap Value In-feed Operation			\checkmark
	0 Re-adjustable	1	No Change	
	-			
292	SM-200 Power Save		D 0.00	
	0 Back Light Off	1	Power Off	
293	PLU Scrolling Message Display Interv	7 a 1		
275	0 Disable	1	1 Min	V For U1
	1 3S	4 5	2 Min	101 01.
	2 105	6	5 Min	
	3 308	0		
294	SM-200 Battery Option			
	0 Yes	1	No	
	· - · · ·			
295	SM-300 Scrolling Message Update Rat	te		

296	Expand Record # for Ingredient and S	Specia	l Message	
	0 No	1	Yes	Not used.
007				
297	Print PLU Ingredient in Receipt			\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	
208	Traceability Update Eulerion			
298	0 No	1	Ves	N
	0 10	1	105	
299	Keyboard Selection for Self-service			\checkmark
	0 72 Preset Keys	1	120 Preset Keys	
			<i>t</i>	
300	SM-500 Self-Service			
	0 No	1	Yes	96 Preset Keyboard.
				Identical to
				SPEC688.
301	Print Receipt after Accumulation			1
	0 Yes	1	No	
302	Fixed Port Number for Ethernet			
	Enter value from 1 to 254			
303	DHCP IP Address Lease Time	1	T 11	
	0 Disable	I	Enable	
304	Server Port Number			
	Enter value from 1 to 254			
305	Character Spreading Speed Up			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	(S3, S4, M3 & M4)
				For U1.
306	Unit Print on Receipt			
500	0 Pcs	1	Items	v
	0 100	1	110115	
307	Code Page			
	0 DOS	1	ANSI	For IR only.
200				
308	SM-500 Z nd Receipt Printer	1	Eashla	
	U Disable	1	Enable	
309	Praxis Function			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	For DEC countries.
310	Multi Barcode Type			\checkmark
	0 EAN128	4	GS1 QR Code #	# For multi barcode
	1 RSS	5	GS1 DataMatrix #	2 only.
	2 CODE128	6	GS1 DataBar Composite #	
	3 PDF417 #			
211	Or and a Logical E			
311	Operator Logging Function	1	Enable	
	U Disable	1	Enable	

210	Drive Change Deserverd			
512	nee Change Password	4	E 11	
	U Disable	1	Enable	For CA.
212	Price Change Log File			
515		1	P 11	V
	0 Disable	1	Enable	For CA.
31/	Training Mode			
514	0 Disable	2	Enable (Clerk Beport)	For DEC
	1 Enable	4	Enable (Clerk Report)	TOT DEC.
315	Print PLU Traceability in Receipt			1
	0 Yes	2	Yes (Brief format)	
	1 No	-	100 (2010) 1011140	
316	Include Prepack Total in Manual To	tal Rep	oort	1
	0 Yes	1	No	
				I
317	Wireless Communication			\checkmark
	0 No	1	Yes	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
318	Wireless FTP Port Number			
	Enter value range from 1 to 9999			Not in used.
	1			
319	Delete Traceability Record			~
	0 Yes	1	No	
320	PLU Link to Text Field			~
320	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable	1	Enable	√
320	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable	1	Enable	
320 321	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 Number of the second se	1	Enable	
320 321	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Dashed data only	1	Enable Used by date only	
320 321	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only	1 4 5 6	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date	
320 321	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date	1 4 5 6 7	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All	
320 321	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date	1 4 5 6 7	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All	
320 321 322	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font)	1 4 5 6 7	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All	
320 321 322	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No	1 4 5 6 7 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when
320 321 322	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No	1 4 5 6 7 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No	1 4 5 6 7 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322 322 323	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No	1 4 5 6 7 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322 322 323	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No Auto PLU Broadcasting 0 Disable	1 4 5 6 7 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes Enable	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322 322	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No Auto PLU Broadcasting 0 Disable	1 4 5 6 7 1 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes Enable	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322 322 323 324	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No Auto PLU Broadcasting 0 Disable	1 4 5 6 7 1 1 1 0tal Pri	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes Enable	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322 322 323 324	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No Auto PLU Broadcasting 0 Disable Decimal Point For Unit Price And To 0 0 Disable	1 4 5 6 7 1 1 1 0tal Pri 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes Enable Enable Enable	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322 322 323 324 325	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No Auto PLU Broadcasting 0 Disable Decimal Point For Unit Price And To Disable	1 4 5 6 7 1 1 1 0tal Pri 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes Enable Enable	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322 322 323 324 325	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No Auto PLU Broadcasting 0 Disable Decimal Point For Unit Price And To 0 Disable Peel Sensor Value O 0 Re-adjust	1 4 5 6 7 1 1 0tal Pri 1 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes Enable Enable No Change	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322 322 323 324 325	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No Auto PLU Broadcasting 0 Disable Decimal Point For Unit Price And To 0 Disable Peel Sensor Value 0 Re-adjust	1 4 5 6 7 1 1 0 1 0 1 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes Enable Enable No Change	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322 322 323 324 325 326	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No Auto PLU Broadcasting 0 Disable Decimal Point For Unit Price And To 0 0 Disable Peel Sensor Value 0 Re-adjust	1 4 5 6 7 1 1 0 1 0 1 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes Enable Enable No Change	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322 322 323 324 325 326	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No Auto PLU Broadcasting 0 Disable Decimal Point For Unit Price And To 0 Disable Peel Sensor Value 0 Re-adjust ON/Off Key O 0 Enable	1 4 5 6 7 1 1 0tal Pri 1 1 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes Enable Enable No Change Disable	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0
320 321 322 322 323 324 325 326	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No Auto PLU Broadcasting 0 Disable Decimal Point For Unit Price And To 0 Disable ON/Off Key 0 Enable	1 4 5 6 7 1 1 0tal Pri 1 1 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes Enable Enable No Change Disable	✓ ✓ ✓ Effective when SPEC186 = 0 ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
320 321 322 322 323 324 325 326 326	PLU Link to Text Field 0 Disable Julian Date 0 No 1 Packed date only 2 Sell by date only 3 Sell & packed date Price Printing Size (Large Font) 0 No Auto PLU Broadcasting 0 Disable Decimal Point For Unit Price And To 0 Disable Peel Sensor Value 0 Re-adjust ON/Off Key O Enable	1 4 5 6 7 1 1 0 1 1 0 1	Enable Used by date only Used & packed date Used & sell date All Yes Enable Enable No Change Disable	\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark Effective when SPEC186 = 0

328	TU 9 Digit Total Price			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	For Tu only.
329	PLU Tare Call up		* 1 N ·	
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
330	Individual Scale Store Total Report			
000	0 No	1	Yes	
331	Default ITF for Barcode			1
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
332	ITEM Text (5-16) Print on Total Label			\checkmark
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
333	Image at Top Receipt			
555	Enter range from 0 to 99			v
	Liner range from 0 to 77			
334	Image at Bottom Receipt			1
	Enter range from 0 to 99			
335	Traceability Eat By Date			\checkmark
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
336	Traceability Max Weight			
550	0 Disable	1	Enable	v
		1		
337	Traceability Default Label Format			
	0 Not Used	5	F5	
	1 F1	6	F6	
	2 F2 3 F3	/	F / E8	
	4 F4	0	10	
338	Traceability Barcode			1
	0 EAN13	1	EAN128	Effective when
				SPEC508 = 2
330	Flag Data (FAN13)			
337	Enter range from 0 to 99			V Effective when
	Liner range from 0 to 77			SPEC508 = 2
340	Enforce Scan			1
	0 No	1	Yes	
244	TYD2000 (C) (200)			
341	1 v P2000 (SIV1300) 0 Not Send T10	1	Send T10 Label Formet	
		1	Send 110 Laber Pollitat	
342	LCD 1 Line Scroll			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	Not for SM300

343	Clear Key in Prepack			
515	0 Enable	1	Disable	
		1		I
344	Print Pack Date			
- • •	0 Yes	1	No	
		<u> </u>	· -	I
345	Update Spec For Server/Client Syst	tem		
	0 Enable	1	Disable	
346	Update Label Turn-over In Receipt	Buffer		\checkmark
	0 No	2	Only In Prepack Mode	
	1 Only In Registration Mode	3	Both	
347	Internet Broadcast			
	0 No	1	Yes	
348	Taiwan POP Label			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	For TW only
240	Direct Access To Clark Mode			
349	Direct Access To Clerk Mode	1	Enable	
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
350	Additional Rounding In Receipt			
550	0 Print	1	No Print	
	0 Fint	1		
351	Gratuitous ARP			1
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
352	Magali Traceability			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
353	UP & WT Check Before LBL PRT			√
	0 Disable	1	Enable	For CN
354	Romanian Currency			
	0 No	1	Yes	For RM only
2==				
355	Call PLU From PC	4	E11.	
	U Disable	1		Not Used.
356	Expand Record # For Image			
550	0 Disable	1	Enable	
	U Disable	1		I
357	Multi Barcode For Item & Total LE	BL		
001	0 Disable	1	Enable	
				I
358	Auto Print Per PLU			
358	Auto Print Per PLU0No	1	Yes	

359	Total Price Based On Barcode (SF)			
	0 No	1	Yes	Not used
360	Generic Barcode			
	0 No	1	Yes	For AS, BG, NL, FR, WG, AND CR
361	Text Copy From Free Format			1
501	0 Disable	1	Enable	v
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
362	Price Calculation Based On Gross WT	1		
		4	E 11	For LT/EI. Not for
	0 Disable	1	Enable	SM300
				·
363	Barcode Readable Character			
	0 Print	1	No Print	
264				
364	Decimal Point For AI(392x)	2	2 D D	
	0 Same as SP609	3	3 D.P.	
	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ D \\ D \end{array}$	4	4 D.P. 5 D P	
	2 2 D.F.	5	5 D.F.	
365	Backup Server IP Address			
0.00	Enter range from 0 to 254			
366	Commodity Name Printing			
	0 All	1	One Line	
367	Large Currency Rounding		LL - 4000	E 01/200 1
	$\begin{array}{ccc} 0 & \mathbf{NO} \\ 1 & \mathbf{Up to 100} \end{array}$	2	Up to 1000	For SM300 only
	1 Op to 100			
368	SM500 Printer Type (V2 Only)			
	0 New Printer	1	Old Printer	
369	DHCP Status			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	Not Used.
370	Image Express Print			E : 0 1400
	0 Disable	1	Enable	For image 0 and 180
	<u> </u>			acgree only
371	Store Code			
	Enter range from 0 to 99999			For ID.
372	Ethernet IC Reset			
	0 Disable	1	Enable	
373	Print Last ACC Item TTL Multi BAR	CD		
	1 0 D: 11	1	Enable	Ec# ID

374	Max No Of Log Files Saved			
	Enter range from 0 to 9999			
375	Reduce Prespread For Ppk Mode			
	0 No	1	Yes	
376	Wireless Bridge Type			
	0 Old	1	New	
377	Sm500 Printer Width (V2 Model Only)			
	0 72mm	1	80mm	
378	Max No Of Error Log Files Saved			
	Enter range from 0 to 9999			

400	Auto Power-Off Function			√
	0 Inhibit	3	30 Minutes	
	1 3 Minutes	4	1 Hour	
	2 10 Minutes	5	3 Hours	
/01	BTS/CTS Handshaking of BS 232C			
401		1	Off	√
	0 01	1	Oli	
402	Reset Receipt consecutive Number af	ter Re	eset Report	√
	0 No	1	Yes	
403	Vender Number Display in Registration	on Mo	ode	√
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
404	Number of Vender Keys			1
F0 F	0 4 Vender Keys	2	6 Vender Kevs	
	1 5 Vender Keys	3	7 Vender Keys	
		5	, , ender neys	
405	Priority of Shop Name and Special Me	essage	e on Receipt	~
	0 Shop Name Priority	1	Special Message Priority	
40.6				
406	Centering of shop name on Receipt		* 1 9 1	√
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
407	Centering of special Message on Rece	ipt		1
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
408	One or Two Touch for Receipt Printin	ng in <i>l</i>	AMT/TEND	√
	0 One Touch	1	Two Touch	
/00	PI II Number Printing on Receipt			1
409		1	Allow	√
	0 minor	1	Allow	
410	Sale Item Entry Method			1
	0 Total	1	Item	
		-		
411	Default Vender Transaction by Print F	Key	× 1.1.	√
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
412	Print Checking Line			1
	0 Print	1	No Print	
413	Source of Used by Date			\checkmark
	0 Current Date	1	Packed Date	
111	In Store Baroodo for Baroodo Scores	Freta		
414	11-Store Darcode for Darcode Scanner	Ente:		√ #1. E1E2 20~20
	1 F1F2 CCCCC TTTTT CD	5	F1F2 CCCC XCD TTTTT CD	$#1.1^{11}C - 20^{-29}$ $#2: CC \sim CCCCCC -$
	2 F1F2 CCCC TTTTTT CD	7	F1F2 CCCCC PCD TTTT CD	Item code.
	3 F1F2 CCC TTTTTTT CD	8	F1F2 CCCCC 0 TTTT CD	#3: TTTT ~
	4 F1F2 CC TTTTTTTT CD			ТТТТТТТТ
				Total Price

415	Non-PLU Item Enter by Barcode Scar	nner		1
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
116	Parasda Coorner			
410		1	Inhibit	~
	0 Allow	1	millibit	
417	Centering of Commodity Name on La	bel		\checkmark
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
418	Weight Data Synchronization Function	า		
410	0 Allow	2	Enforce	v
	1 Inhibit	-		
410	Onen Cash Drawar when Janua Label			
419	Open Cash Drawer when Issue Laber	1	Inhibit	√
	0 Allow	1	minon	
420	Print Grand Total on Sales Report			\checkmark
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
421	Constitution of Report			1
	0 Receipt Data	2	Receipt Data & Label Data	
	1 Label Data		1	
400	Current on Sumbal for Total Amount on	Dear	:	
422	0 No Print	2	Suffication	~
	1 Prefixion	4	Sumation	
100		-		
423	Print Total Number of Pieces and Tota	al We	ight on Receipt	√
	0 Total Number of Pieces 1 No Print	2	Total Weight Both	
	1 INOTIM	5	Dom	
424	Total Barcode for Total Price in 2nd C	urren	cy	√
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	For FR only.
425	Second Currency as Reference Price			√
	0 No	2	For Label	
	1 For Receipt	3	For Receipt and Label	
426	Print Tare Weight when Unit Price is ()		
720	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	N
		_		
427	Eliminate Cash Line on Receipt when	No c	hange Operation	1
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
428	PRINT Tax List on Receipt			1
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	Effective when
				SPEC603 = 1
429	Non-Weigh PLU Unit Price Display			1
/	0 Total Price Column	1	Unit Price Column	

430	Items on PLU / Main Group / Dept /	Tax	Report	1
	0 Registered Items	1	All Items	
431	Eliminate Vender Data on Sales Report	t		
101	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
432	Font Size for Commodity Name on Red	ceipt	Langert Frank Circ	Niet and
	0 Standard Font Size	2	Largest Font Size	Not used.
433	Condition of Additional Price Roundin	g for	Total Price	√
	0 Cash Payment Only	1	Always	
434	Item Barcode Type			
101	0 EAN Type	2	User Programmable	
	1 ITF Type			
425	T-4-1 D-11-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-			,
435	1 otal Barcode Type	1		1
	0 EAN Type	I	11F Type	
436	In-Store Barcode Type for Barcode Sca	nner	Enter	√
	0 EAN Type	1	ITF Type	
437	Print Rounding on Receipt			√
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
438	Print Sub-Total on Receipt			√
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
420				,
439	Pulse width for Opening Cash Drawer	2	200mg	√
	1 50ms	3 4	200ms	
	2 100ms	5	400ms	
4.40				·
440	R Mode Password Function			√
	0 Inhibit 1 Dessword R Key	2	Power On & Password R Key	
441	Set / Reset Auto PLU Call Function Ke	ey Er	nable	\checkmark
	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	
442	Change Main Group Code for Auto Plu	Call F	Function Key Enable	
112	0 Allow	1	Inhibit	v
		-	minor	
443	Prefix Fixed Code to PLU Code for Aut	to PL	LU Calling	\checkmark
	0 No	2	2 Digits	Effective when
	1 1 Dıgıt	3	3 Digits	Spec $39 = 1$, Spec $40 = 0$
	L			V
444	Decimal Point Position for Second Cur	rency	/	√
	0 None	2	0.00	
	1 0.0	3	0.000	

445	Unit Price Change for PLU after Label Printing	1
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
446	Print Tare Weight on Receipt	
110	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
		· · ·
447	Place Change for PLU after Label Printing	✓ E KE
	0 Inhibit I Allow	For KE.
448	Sell Date Change for PLU after Label Printing	1
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For KE.
449	Trace Auto Clear	1
447	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For KE
		TOTAL
450	Trace per PLU	~
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For KE.
451	Trace Auto Update	~
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For KE.
450		
452	Trace Confirm 0 Jabibit 1 Allows	
	0 Initibit I Allow	FOF KE.
453	Trace C/D Check	√
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
454	Forced Tare when Tare Value in PLU is 9999	
131	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For CA.
455	Printing of Servings Fact	1
	0 SS Top & SC Bottom 2 SS Print Only 1 SS Bottom & SC Top 3 SC Brint only	For CA only.
	1 SS bottom & SC 10p S SC Finit only	
456	Special 'FOR' Operation	√
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For U1.
457	CN Weight Trace Function	1
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For CN.
4.50		
458	CN Weight Quota Function	√
	0 Inhibit I Allow	For CN.
459	Symbol Format for Date Print	1
	0 Dash 2 Null	
	1 Period	
460	CN Weight Trace Password	~
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For CN.
ACA	Unit and Common on South of Son Earth Line ' D ' '	
461	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For U1. Not Used.

462	1000 Separator for Total Line Print on Receipt	√
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For IN.
463	Print SHAMSI Date	1
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For IN only.
ACA		1,
464	Password for Unit Price and Price Function Key	√
	0 Ininibit I Allow	
465	Default Supervisor ID is 1	\checkmark
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For KE. Effective when Spec464 = 1.
466	Enlarge Line Spacing for G3 Font on Item Label	√
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For CN only.
467	India Cada 129	
40/	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	✓ For ID
		1 01 HD.
468	Unit Price Change Update to PLU	\checkmark
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For KE.
469	Daily Marking Function	1
	0 Inhibit 2 Allow (1 – 7)	
	1 Allow $(A - G)$	
470	Print Traceability Title	
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	For KE.
		·
471	Print Unit Price and Total Price on Label when Price is 0	√
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
472	Number of Digits for Quantity Multiplication	
	0 2 Digits 1 3 Digits	Not used
473	Pack Date Change for PLU after Label Printing	√
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For KE.
474		· ·
474	Item Barcode on Item Label for Total Price in 2 nd Currency 0 Jabibit 1 Allow	√ For FR only
		FOI FR Only.
475	Stock Operation Function Key Enable	\checkmark
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
476	Display Date and Time in Scroll Message	\checkmark
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
177	Print Refund Weight Check List	
4//	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	~

0 Inhibit 1 Allow 479 Auto Send Remote UDP Package J 0 Ishibit 1 Allow 480 Reset Partial MG Daily Report J 0 Inhibit 1 Allow 481 MG Start No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report J 482 MG End No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report J 483 Total Label Transaction Record J 0 No 1 Yes 484 Forced Traceability Function J 0 No 1 Yes 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory J 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 486 Change Function J 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 487 Reason Code Function J 0 No 1 Yes 488 S Mode Protection J 0 No 1 Yes 488 S Mode Protection J 0 No 1 Yes 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode J 0 No 1 Yes 489 Decimal Poi	478	Credit Card Payment Function Key	1
400 Auto Send Remote UDP Package / 0 Inhibit 1 Allow 480 Reset Partial MG Daily Report / 0 Inhibit 1 Allow 481 MG Start No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report / / 481 MG Start No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report / / 482 MG End No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report / / 483 Total Label Transaction Record / / 0 No 1 Yes // 484 Forced Traceability Function / / // 0 No 1 Yes // // 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory / // // 0 No 1 Yes // // // 486 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory // // // // 487 Reason Code Function // // // // // // 488 Shode Protection <		0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
479 Auto Send Remote UDP Package / 0 Inhibit 1 Allow 480 Reset Partial MG Daily Report / 0 Inhibit 1 Allow 481 MG Start No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report / 482 MG End No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report / 483 Total Label Transaction Record / 0 No 1 Yes 483 Forced Traceability Function / / 0 No 1 Yes 484 Forced Traceability Function / / 0 No 1 Yes 484 Forced Traceability Function / / 0 No 1 Yes 484 Forced Traceability Function / / 0 No 1 Yes / 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory / / 0 No 1 Inhibit // / 486 Change Function / /			
0 Inhibit 1 Allow 480 Reset Partial MG Daily Report / 0 Inhibit 1 Allow 481 MG Start No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report / 482 MG End No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report / 483 Total Label Transaction Record / 0 No 1 Yes 484 Forced Traceability Function / / 0 No 1 Yes 484 Forced Traceability Function / / 0 No 1 Yes 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory / 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 486 Change Function / / 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 487 Reason Code Function / / 0 No 1 Yes 488 S Mode Protection / / 0 No 1 Yes 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode / 0 No 1 Yes 490 None 2 0.00 1 None	479	Auto Send Remote UDP Package	1
480 Reset Partial MG Daily Report \checkmark 0 Inhibit 1 Allow 481 MG Start No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report \checkmark Enter value from range 0 to 999		0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
0 Inhibit 1 Allow 481 MG Start No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report √ Enter value from range 0 to 999 - - 482 MG End No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report √ Enter value from range 0 to 999 - - 483 Total Label Transaction Record √ 0 No 1 Yes 484 Forced Traceability Function √ 0 No 1 Yes 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory √ 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 486 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory √ 0 Allow 1 Inhibit - 486 Change Function √ √ - 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 488 S Mode Protection √ √ - 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 489 Identificati	480	Reset Partial MG Daily Report	\checkmark
481 MG Start No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report / Enter value from range 0 to 999 ////////////////////////////////////		0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
481 MG Start No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report √ 482 MG End No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report √ 483 MG End No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report √ 484 Forevalue from range 0 to 999 √ 483 Total Label Transaction Record √ 0 No 1 Yes 484 Foreced Traceability Function √ 0 No 1 Yes 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory √ 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 486 Change Function √ √ 0 Allow 1 Inhibit √ 487 Reason Code Function √ √ √ 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 488 S Mode Protection √ √ √ 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode √ √ 0 None 1 Yes For KE. 490 Decim	101		
Harter Value from range 0 to 3999 Image 1 to 3999 482 MG End No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report J Enter value from range 0 to 999 Image 1 to 3999 483 Total Label Transaction Record J 0 No 1 Yes 484 Forced Traceability Function J J 0 No 1 Yes Image 1 to 3999 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory J J 0 Allow 1 Inhibit Image 1 to 3999 486 Change From Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory J J J 0 Allow 1 Inhibit Image 1 to 3999 J 486 Change Function J J J J 0 Allow 1 Inhibit Image 1 to 3999 J J 487 Recason Code Function J J J J J J 0 No 1 Yes For KE. J J J J J J <tr< th=""><th>481</th><th>MG Start No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report</th><th></th></tr<>	481	MG Start No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report	
482 MG End No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report / Enter value from range 0 to 999 ////////////////////////////////////		Enter value from range 0 to 999	
Enter value from range 0 to 999 ////////////////////////////////////	482	MG End No. of Reset Partial MG Daily Report	1
483 Total Label Transaction Record / 0 No 1 Yes 484 Forced Traceability Function / 0 No 1 Yes 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory / 0 No 1 Yes 486 Change Function / / 0 Allow 1 Inhibit // 487 Reason Code Function / / // 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 488 S Mode Protection / / // 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 488 S Mode Protection / / // 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode / / // 0 None 2 0.00 1 1 1 0.0 3 0.000 1 1 0 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stockt		Enter value from range 0 to 999	
435 Total Label Fransaction Record 7 0 No 1 Yes 484 Forced Traceability Function 7 0 No 1 Yes 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory 7 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 486 Change Function 7 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 486 Change Function 7 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 486 Change Function 7 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 487 Reason Code Function 7 0 No 1 Yes 0 No 1 Yes 488 S Mode Protection 7 7 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode 7 7 0 None 2 0.00 1 1 0.0 3 0.000 1 490 <t< th=""><th>402</th><th></th><th></th></t<>	402		
0 10 1 res J 484 Forced Traceability Function J 0 No 1 Yes 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory J 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 486 Change Function J J 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 486 Change Function J J 0 Allow 1 Inhibit J 487 Reason Code Function J J J 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 488 S Mode Protection J J J 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode J J 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) J J 491 Data File Synchronization J J J 492 Call PLU from Server J J J <th>483</th> <th>I otal Label Transaction Record 0 Na 1 Vac</th> <th></th>	483	I otal Label Transaction Record 0 Na 1 Vac	
484 Forced Traceability Function Image: Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory Image: Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory Image: Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory Image: Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory Image: Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory Image: Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory Image: Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory Image: Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory Image: Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory Image: Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory Image: Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data Stock Receipt Mode to Label Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Receipt Mode to Label Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Receipt Mode to Label Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Receipt Mode to Label Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Receipt Mode to Label Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Receipt Mode to Label Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Receipt Mode to Label Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Receipt Mode to Label Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Receipt Mode to Label Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Receipt Mode to Label Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Receipt Mode to Label Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Receipt Mode Memory Image: Change from Stock Recei		0 NO 1 Fes	
0 No 1 Yes 485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory √ 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 486 Change Function √ 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 487 Reason Code Function √ 0 No 1 Yes 487 Reason Code Function √ 0 No 1 Yes 488 S Mode Protection √ 0 No 1 Yes 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode √ 0 No 1 Yes 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) √ 0 None 2 0.00 1 0.00 3 0.000 491 Data File Synchronization ✓ 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server ✓ ✓ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type <	484	Forced Traceability Function	1
485 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory ↓ 0 Allow 1 Inhibit		0 No 1 Yes	
455 Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory √ 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 486 Change Function √ 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 487 Reason Code Function √ 0 No 1 Yes 488 S Mode Protection √ 0 No 1 Yes 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode √ 0 No 1 Yes 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) √ 0 None 2 0.00 1 0.00 3 0.000 491 Data File Synchronization √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type √ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority	405		,
486 Change Function ✓ 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 487 Reason Code Function ✓ 0 No 1 Yes 488 S Mode Protection ✓ 0 No 1 Yes 488 S Mode Protection ✓ 0 No 1 Yes 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode ✓ 0 No 1 Yes 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) ✓ 0 None 2 0.00 1 0.0 3 0.000 491 Data File Synchronization ✓ 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server ✓ ✓ 493 Membership Card Type ✓ ✓ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU ✓ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority	485	Change from Receipt Mode to Label Mode while Data in Vender Memory	√
486 Change Function ✓ 0 Allow 1 Inhibit 487 Reason Code Function ✓ 0 No 1 Yes 488 S Mode Protection ✓ 488 S Mode Protection ✓ 0 No 1 Yes 488 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode ✓ 0 No 1 Yes 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode ✓ 0 No 1 Yes 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) ✓ 0 Nonc 2 0.00 1 0.0 3 0.000 491 Data File Synchronization ✓ 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server ✓ ✓ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type ✓ ✓ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU ✓ 0 Membership Price Priority </th <th></th> <th>0 Allow 1 Hillibit</th> <th></th>		0 Allow 1 Hillibit	
0 Allow 1 Inhibit 487 Reason Code Function / 0 No 1 Yes 488 S Mode Protection / 488 S Mode Protection / 0 No 1 Yes 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode / 0 No 1 Yes 489 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) / 0 None 2 0.00 1 0.0 3 0.000 491 Data File Synchronization / 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server / / 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type / / 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU / 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority	486	Change Function	1
487 Reason Code Function \checkmark 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 488 S Mode Protection \checkmark \checkmark 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode \checkmark \checkmark 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) \checkmark 0 None 2 0.00 1 1 0.0 3 0.000 1 491 Data File Synchronization \checkmark \checkmark 0 Disable 1 Enable \checkmark 492 Call PLU from Server \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark 0 Disable 1 Enable \checkmark 493 Membership Card Type \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU \checkmark 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority Effective when		0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
407 Reason code Function 1 Yes For KE. 488 S Mode Protection J Yes For KE. 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode J J 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode J J 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) J J 0 None 2 0.00 I 1 0.00 3 0.000 I 491 Data File Synchronization J J I 0 Disable 1 Enable I 492 Call PLU from Server J J I 0 Disable 1 Enable I 493 Membership Card Type J J I 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU J I 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority Effective when	187	Reason Code Function	
488 S Mode Protection / 0 No 1 Yes 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode / 0 No 1 Yes 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode / 0 No 1 Yes 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) / 40 None 2 0.00 1 0.0 3 0.000 491 Data File Synchronization / 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server / / 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type / / 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU / 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority	407	0 No 1 Ves	For KE
488 S Mode Protection √ 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode √ 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) √ 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) √ 0 None 2 0.00 1 0.0 3 0.000 491 Data File Synchronization √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type √ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority			TOTAL.
0 No 1 Yes For KE. 489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode √ 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) √ 0 None 2 0.00 √ 1 0.0 3 0.000 √ 491 Data File Synchronization √ √ 0 Disable 1 Enable √ 492 Call PLU from Server √ √ 0 Disable 1 Enable √ 493 Membership Card Type √ √ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority Effective when	488	S Mode Protection	\checkmark
489 Identification Digit for Flexi-Barcode ✓ 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) ✓ 0 None 2 0.00 1 0.0 3 0.000 491 Data File Synchronization ✓ 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server ✓ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type ✓ ✓ Enter value range from 0 to 9 ✓ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU ✓ ✓ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority Effective when		0 No 1 Yes	For KE.
Iter infection Digit for Field Direction √ 0 No 1 Yes For KE. 490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) √ 0 None 2 0.00 1 1 0.0 3 0.000 1 491 Data File Synchronization √ √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type √ Enter value range from 0 to 9 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority	489	Identification Digit for Elexi-Barcode	
490 Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) √ 0 None 2 0.00 1 0.0 3 0.000 491 Data File Synchronization √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type √ Enter value range from 0 to 9 √ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority	107	0 No 1 Yes	For KE.
490Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package) \checkmark 0None20.0010.030.000491Data File Synchronization \checkmark 0Disable1Enable492Call PLU from Server \checkmark 0Disable1Enable493Membership Card Type \checkmark 494Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU \checkmark 0Membership Price Priority1Discount Priority1Discount Priority1Effective when			
0 None 2 0.00 1 0.0 3 0.000 491 Data File Synchronization √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type √ Enter value range from 0 to 9 √ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority	490	Decimal Point Position for Receive and Stocktaking(Package)	\checkmark
Image: Image from 0 to 9 3 0.000 491 Data File Synchronization √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type √ Enter value range from 0 to 9 √ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority		0 None 2 0.00	
491 Data File Synchronization √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type √ Enter value range from 0 to 9 √ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority		1 0.0 5 0.000	
0 Disable 1 Enable 492 Call PLU from Server √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type √ Enter value range from 0 to 9 ✓ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority	491	Data File Synchronization	1
492 Call PLU from Server √ 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type √ Enter value range from 0 to 9 √ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority		0 Disable 1 Enable	
492 Call FLO from Server 0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type Enter value range from 0 to 9 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU 0 Membership Price Priority 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU 6 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority	402	Call DI II from Somer	
0 Disable 1 Enable 493 Membership Card Type √ Enter value range from 0 to 9 ✓ 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority	492	0 Disable 1 Enable	- √
493 Membership Card Type √ Enter value range from 0 to 9 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU √ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority			
Enter value range from 0 to 9 494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority Effective when	493	Membership Card Type	1
494 Priority of Membership Price and Discount in PLU ✓ 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority Effective when		Enter value range from 0 to 9	
474 Filomy of Membership Price and Discount in PLO 0 Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Priority	404	Driveity of Membership Drive and Discount in DI U	
o memoriship incernony i Discount rhony Enecuve when	494	Membership Price Priority 1 Discount Driverty	✓ Effective when
Spec $493 > 0$.		• Membership Thee Flority I Discount Flority	Spec493 > 0 .

495	Call PLU when Server is Offline	
	0 Enable 1 Disable	Effective when Spec355 = 1. Not Used.
496	Forced Feed Paper after Open Thermal Head	
170	0 No 1 Yes	
497	Print Australia Nutrition with Special Message or Ingredient in PLU	\checkmark
	0 No 1 Yes	For AR only.
498	Extra Nutrition Label in Prepack Mode	1
	0 Enable 1 Disable	
400		
499	Print Report while Data in Vender Memory	~
	0 Allow 1 Innibit	
500	Wait for 'ACK' when record size is larger than 1460 Bytes	
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	For AR. Not used.
501	Koroa Traccability Sat Eurotion Koy Enable	
501	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For KE only
		T OF IXE Only.
502	Continue Adding and Voiding Last Receipt Function Key Enable	\checkmark
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	For SN.
503	Cheque Payment is Larger than Total Amount	
000	0 Inhibit 2 Allow without Change	
	1 Allow with Change	
504	Voushar Down and is Langar than Total Amount	
504	0 Jahibit 2 Allow without Chapter	√
	1 Allow with Change	
505	Credit Card Payment is Larger than Total Amount	\checkmark
	0 Inhibit 2 Allow without Change	
	1 Allow with Change	
506	Width of Stacked Symbol in Segments for RSS Barcode	1
	0 2 3 8	Effective when
		SPEC310 = 1.
	2 6	
507	Move Back Correction for Stock Operation	1
507	Move Back Correction for Stock Operation 0 Inhibit 1 Allow	1
507	Move Back Correction for Stock Operation 0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
507 508	Move Back Correction for Stock Operation 0 Inhibit 1 Allow Barcode Data for Scanner Enter 1 Trace Def Code mither (Allow)	
507 508	Move Back Correction for Stock Operation 0 Inhibit 1 Allow Barcode Data for Scanner Enter 0 PLU 1 Trace Ref Code without AI 2 PLU & Traceability 1 Trace Ref Code without AI	
507	Move Back Correction for Stock Operation 0 Inhibit 1 Allow Barcode Data for Scanner Enter 0 PLU 1 Trace Ref Code without AI 2 PLU & Traceability 1 Trace Ref Code without AI	
507 508 509	Move Back Correction for Stock Operation 0 Inhibit 1 Allow Barcode Data for Scanner Enter 0 PLU 1 Trace Ref Code without AI 2 PLU & Traceability 1 Trace Ref Code without AI Flexi-Barcode No. for Total Barcode	

510	Weight Limit Function Key Enable	1
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
511	Text Title	
011	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	v
512	Refund Receipt Title	√
	0 No Print 1 Print	
513	Payout Function Key	\checkmark
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
514	Switching Function Interval	√
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
515	Delete Stock Operation Record when Clear Key	√
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
516	Traceability Reference Code Display When Call PLU	\checkmark
	0 Inhibit 2 2 Sec	For KE.
	1 1 Sec 3 3 Sec	
517	Printing Position Offset for Receipt	1
	0 0mm (Standard) 5 - 1mm	•
	1 1mm 6 - 2mm	
	2 2mm 7 - 3mm	
	3 3mm 8 - 4mm 4 4mm	
518	Quantity Entry Type for Average Price and Weight Label Function	\checkmark
	0 Quantity 1 Percentage	
519	Continue transaction when real time buffer is full	\checkmark
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
520	Floating Function	
520	0 Inhibit 2 Client	∼
	1 Server	
E 01	China yaqatahla traasahilit.	
521	China vegetable traceability	√
522	Recalculate Label and Gap Value by REZERO + FEED Key	~
	0 Allow 1 Inhibit	
523	Justify Align of Commodity Name on Label	1
	0 Inhibit 1 Allow	
504		
524	User Programmable Report Key	√
	U IIIIIIDIT I Allow	

525	Type of Quantity Symbol Re-calculation	on Ite	em in Report	1
	0 Non-weigh Item	1	Weigh Item	
			weigh item	
526	Print NIF on Receipt			1
	0 Inhibit	1	Allow	For PG
	-			
527	Receipt Fixed Message			\checkmark
	0 No Print	2	2 Lines	For SN
	1 1 Line	3	3 Lines	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
528	Label Print Orientation			\checkmark
	0 From Bottom	1	From Top	
E 20	The Drinted Quality of 2D Percedo			
529	The Printed Quanty of 2D Barcode		TT' 1	~
	0 Mid 1 Hill Mil	2	High	
	I High-Mid			
530	Print 2D Barcode on Receipt and Tota	l Lab	oel	1
	0 No	2	GS1 OR Code	For total multi
	1 PDF417	3	GS1 DataMatrix	barcode 2 on total
				label.
531	RSS and 2D Barcode Human Readable	e Inte	erpretation Print	\checkmark
	0 All	2	No Print	# Effective when
	1 GTIN only #			SPEC530 = 0.
				[]
532	FTP Client Auto Connection Interval (Minu	ite)	\checkmark
	Enter a value between 0 to 9999			For Client scale only.
533	FTP Client Data Connection Mode			\checkmark
	0 Port	1	PASV	For Client scale only.

2.3 Password Setting

2.3.1 Procedures of Password Setting

ODEDATION		DIS	PLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEWARK
	Z1 0	RESET	SALES	DAILY	Z mode.
	21.0	NEOL I	011110	Dilli	Lamp Z turns on.
					Display password for X mode .
[MODE]		PWD X	XXXX	SET	XXXX: former password
		I WD X	mm	011	0: Not set
					(1~4 bits are enable)Lamp X flicker.
					Set password for X mode as 1234.
[1][2][3][4]		PWD X	1234	SET	Press [*] to save password for X
[*]		PWD S	XXXX	SET	mode.
					Lamp S flicker.
[*]			VVVV	SET	Display password for Z mode.
		IWDZ	ΛΛΛΛ	5121	Lamp Z flicker.
[3][3]		PWD Z	33	SET	Clear the password for Z mode.
[C]		PWD Z	0	SET	
[*]		ם בושת	VVVV	се'т	Display password for PWD mode.
		PWDP	ΛΛΛΛ	5E1	Lamp R X S Z flicker.
					Set password for PWD mode as
[1][1][1][1]		PWD P	1111	SET	1111.
					Lamp R X S Z flicker.
[*]	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.00	Return R mode after password
	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.00	setting.

2.3.2 Password Using

{Hypothesis: PWD X: 1111; PWD S: No Set; PWD P: 1234}

		D	ISPLAY		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.00	Weight mode.
	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.00	Lamp R turns on.
[MODE][MODE]		ENTED			Need X mode password.
(within 3 seconds)		ENTER	FWD A		Lamp X turns on.
[1][2][3][4]		ENTER	PWD X	****	Incorrect password.
[*]		ENTER	PWD X		Retry.
[1][1][1][1]		ENTER	PWD X	****	Correct password.
[*]	X1.0	READ	SALES	DAILY	Enters X mode.
[MODE]	S1	→	PI II	FII F	Enters S mode.
	51		110		Lamp S turns on.
MODEI		ENTER			Need Z mode password.
		ENTER	TWDZ		Lamp Z turns on.
[3][3]		ENTER	PWD Z	**	Correct password.
[*]	Z1.0	RESET	SALES	DAILY	Enters Z mode.
[MODE]		ENTER	PWD P		Need PWD mode password.
[1][2][3][4]		ENTER	PWD P	****	Correct password.
[*]		PWD X	1111	SET	Enters PWD mode.
MODEL	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.00	Back to Weight mode.
	0.000 0.000		0.00	0.00	Lamp R turns on.

2.4 Clear Files

This function is used to clear files in Memory.

ODEDATION		D	ISPLAY				
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK		
	Z1.0	RESET	SALES	DAILY	Z mode.		
					Lamp Z turns on.		
[Rezero]+[2][3][0]		CLEAR	PLU	FILE	PLU file.		
[~]		CLEAR	VENDER	DATA	Vender transaction data.		
[~]		CLEAR	REPORT	FILES	Report files.		
[~]		CLEAR	MEMORY	DATA	All files in memory.		
[*]		CLEAR	MEMORY	Y-C N-T	[C] to clear file data, [T] to quit.		
[C] or [T]	Z1.0	RESET	SALES	DAILY	Return to Z mode.		

3. PROGRAM MODE

3.1 Programmable Files

In Programming Mode, there are two ways to select the Programming File by using different keys such as:

- Enter the Number key.
- Press [♠] key or [♥] key to select the Data File.

The files listed below can be programmed in PROGRAM Mode (S Mode).

Key To Press	Data files	Key To Press	Data files
[1]	PLU Programming	[2] [0]	Memory Status
[2]	Department Programming	[2] [1]	I/F Test
[3]	Main Group Programming	[2] [2]	User Report Line Programming
[4]	Key Assignment	[2] [3]	User Report Data Programming
[5]	Shop Name Programming	[2] [4]	User Report Sequence Programming
[6]	Advertisement Programming	[2] [6]	APC MG Code
[7]	Vender Programming	[2] [9]	Nutrition Programming
[8]	Date and Time Programming	[3] [0]	Temperature Programming
[9]	Special Message Programming	[3] [1]	Multi Barcode Programming
[1] [0]	Ingredient Programming	[3] [2]	2D Barcode Text Programming
[1] [1]	Text Programming	[3] [4]	Country Programming
[1] [2]	Free Format Programming	[3] [5]	Cutting Hall Programming
[1] [3]	Scrolling Message Programming	[3] [6]	Slaughter House Programming
[1] [4]	Scroll Sequence Programming	[3] [7]	Traceability Programming
[1] [5]	Place Programming	[4] [6]	Flexi Barcode Programming
[1] [6]	Machine Setting	[4] [7]	Kind Programming
[1] [7]	Logo Programming	[4] [8]	Category Programming
[1] [8]	Tax Programming	[4] [9]	Breed Programming
[1] [9]	Program or Skip Item Data	[5] [1]	Stock Function Key Programming

3.2 General Explanation

DEPARTMENT, MAIN GROUP and **PLU** files are connected as shown below. By the following linking method, more detail and concrete information on sales transaction or pre-pack data can be got by printing various reports.

• DEPARTMENT FILE

DEPARTMENT file is the largest category whose items are like MEAT, FISH, VEGETABLE or DELICATESSEN etc.

• MAIN GROUP FILE

MAIN GROUP file is the middle category including items such as BEEF, PORK, CHICKEN, etc. You can link a Main Group to a Department in the Main Group file. Tax Number can be assigned to a Main Group. The assigned Tax Number will apply for all the PLU's assigned to the Main Group.

• PLU FILE

PLU File is the smallest category including items such as BEEF SLICE, BEEF SHOULDER and BEEF SIRLOIN. You can link the PLU to a Main Group in the PLU programming file.

Connection of DEPARTMENT, MAIN GROUP and PLU:



3.3 Department File

Department file is used for categorizing Main Groups. Department Number between 1 ~ 999999 are available for programming. The Main Groups that are not linked to any Department will be assigned to Department Number 97 automatically. Maximum 16 characters per file are available and each with 1 line.

ODEDATION		DIS	SPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE]	01				Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51	-	PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[2] or [X]、[≫]	S2	\rightarrow	DEPT	FILE	Select Department Programming.
[*]	S2.0	DEPT	0	NO SET	\$ /kg window displays DEPT.
			-		code.
[1]	S2.0	DEPT	1	NO SET	Enter department No.(Ex. [1])
[*]	S2.1	DEPT		NAME 0	Enter department programming,
	02.11			1,11,111,112,0	set the department name.
					Enter DEPT. name(use letter
					keys)(Ex. "MEAT" for Dept. No
	S2.1	DEPT		NAME 4	1)
					The methods of ASII letter input
					refer to <u>3.37 ASSII Character Input</u>
					<u>Method</u> .
[PLU]	S2	→	DEPT	FILE	Store the department file, back to S
C ~ ~ J	02		2211		mode.

3.3.1 Program Department File

Note1: Number after "NAME" in Total display shows the position of the cursor.

Note2: The DEPT. No.1 to No.999999 are available for programming.

(No.97 is default No. for PLU programming, and the PLUs which are not linked to any DEPT No. are assigned to No.97)

(Non-PLU files (Weighing items) are assigned to DEPT code No.98)

(Non-PLU files (Non-weighing items) are assigned to DEPT code No.99)

Note3: The Department names programmed are not printed on the label/receipt but are for reporting.

ODEDATION		DIS	PLAY	DEMADIZ		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK	
[MODE][MODE]	C1	_	DLU	БПЕ	Enter S mode.	
[MODE]	51	-	PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.	
[2] or [≫]	S2	\rightarrow	DEPT	FILE	Select Department Programming.	
[*]	\$2.0	DEDT	0	NO SET	\$ /kg window indicates DEPT.	
	J S2.0 DEPI 0 NO SEI	NO 5E1	code.			
[1]	\$2.0	DEDT	1	NOSET	Enter department No.(Ex. [1])	
	32.0	DEPT	1	NO SEI	Delete Dept. No.1 for "MEAT".	
[-]	S2.0	DEPT	DEL ?	Y-C N-T	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.	
[C]	\$2	_	DEDT	ЕПЕ	Delete the Dept. file 1,	
	32		DEPT	FILE	back to S mode.	

3.3.2 Delete Department File

Note1: When the MAIN GROUP FILE exists under the Department File, the Department Number cannot be deleted. In addition, the Department Number 97, 98 and 99 cannot be deleted.

3.4 Main Group File

Main Group is the middle category and can be assigned to a Department. The Main Group file is used for categorizing the PLU's. Main Group Number of 1 ~ 999999 are available for programming. PLU's that are not linked to any Main Group Number will be assigned to the Main Group Number 997 automatically. TAX is assigned to every Main Group. The assigned TAX will apply for all the PLU's assigned to the Main Group. Maximum 16 characters per file are available and each with 1 line.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADY	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEWAKK
[MODE][MODE]	<u>C1</u>	-	DLU		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51		PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[3] or [≫]	S3	→	MGROUP	FILE	Select Main Group Programming.
[*]	S3 0	MG	0	NO SET	\$ /kg window indicates Main
	00.0	110			Group code.
[1][1][1]	\$2.0	MC	111	NOSET	Select Main Group No.
	\$3.0	MG	111	NO SEI	(Ex. [1][1][1])
[4]	62.1	MC	97	DEPTNO	Enter Main Group programming,
	55.1	55.1 MG	(default)	DEPT NO	Set the Department number.
[1]	S3.1	MG	1	DEPT NO	Link Main Group 111 to
[*]	S3.2	MG		NAME 0	Department 1.
BIFIFIFI	\$3.2	MG	BEEE	NAME 4	Name of the Main Group 111 is
	62.2	MC	DILLI		"BEEF".
	55.5	MG	0	TAX NO	Set the Tax number.
[1]	\$3.3	MG	1	ΤΑΧ ΝΟ	Tax of Main Group 111 is tax
	05.5	MO	1	1111 NO	number 1.
					Store the Main Group file, back to S
	\$3	→	MGROUP	EII E	mode. If you want to exit without
	- 55		MOROUP	LIPP	saving data, press $[\diamondsuit]$ key and then
					follow by [C] key

3.4.1 Program Main Group File

Note1: For tax rate programming, refer to <u>3.20 Tax File</u> in S Mode. if not necessary to link the Tax Number, press [*] key to enter next selection. This procedure will skip if **SPEC 603** is set to "**NO TAX**".

Note2: Number after "NAME" in Total display shows the position of the cursor.

Note3: The Main Group No.1 to No.9999999 are available for PLU programming.

(No.997 is default No. for PLU programming, and the PLUs which are not linked to any Main Group No. are assigned to No.997)

(Non-PLU files (Weighing items) are assigned to Main Group code No.998)

(Non-PLU files (Non-weighing items) are assigned to Main Group code No.999)

Note4: The Main Group names programmed are not printed on the label/receipt but are for reporting. **Note5:** Each Main Group No. must be linked to the exiting Dept. No.(Refer to <u>3.3 Department File</u>).

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADV	
OPERATION	OPERATION PT kg \$/kg \$		\$	KEWAKK	
[MODE][MODE]	<u>S1</u>	1	DLT	EILE	Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51	2	PLU	1,11717	Lamp S turns on.
[3] or [🌫]	S3	\rightarrow	MGROUP	FILE	Select Main Group Programming
[*]	S3.0	MG	0	NO SET	and Enter it.
[1][1][1]	S2 0	MC	111	NO SET	Enter Main Group No.
	55.0 MG III NO SEI		(Ex. [1][1][1])		
[-]	S3.0	MG	DEL ?	Y-C N-T	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
		+	MGROUP		Delete M.G. file 111, back to S
	55	2	MOROUP	1.11212	mode.

3.4.2 Delete Main Group File

Note1: When the PLU FILE exists under the Main Group File, the Main Group Number cannot be deleted. In addition, the Main Group Number 997, 998 and 999 cannot be deleted.

3.5 Program / Skip Item Data

Unnecessary PLU parameters will be skipped automatically due to auto-skip function, it is possible to set only necessary PLU parameter in PLU programming procedure "Program PLU File". The following parameters are available for Program/ Skip function

No.	Display	Parameter	Symbol			
1	[LABFR1]	1. Label format 1	LABFR1			
2	[LABFR2]	2. Label format 2	LABFR2			
3	[BACODE]	3. Barcode Selection	BACODE			
4	[FLAG]	4. Barcode Flag data	FLAG			
5	[ITCODE]	5. Barcode Item Code	ITCODE			
6	[MGCODE]	6. Main Group Code	MGCODE			
7	[SELLDT]	7. Sell by Date	SELLDT			
8	[SELLTM]	8. Sell by Time	SELLTM			
9	[USEDDT]	9. Used by Date	USEDDT			
10	[PACKDT]	10. Packed Date	PACKDT			
11	[PACKTM]	11. Packed Time	PACKTM			
12	[COST]	12. Cost	COST			
13	[TARE]	13. Tare	TARE			
14	[QTY]	14. Quantity	QTY			
15	[Q.UNIT]	15. Quantity Unit	QUNIT			
16	[DISCNT]	16. Discount Status	DISCNT			
17	[SCH DT]	17. Discount Schedule date	SCHDT			
18	[SCH TM]	18. Discount Schedule time	SCHTM			
19	[MARKDN]	19. Mark Down Status	MARKDN			
20	[1STLMT]	20. 1st target for discount 1	FSTLMT			
21	[2NDLMT]	21. 2nd target for discount 2	SNDLMT			
22	[SMGNUM]	22. Special Message #	SMGNUM			
23	[INGNUM]	23. Ingredients #	INGNUM			
24	[COMNAM]	24. Commodity Name	COMNAM			
25	[PLUSCR]	25. PLU Scroll (U1 only)	PLUSCR			
26	[PLUTEX]	26. PLU Linked Text Field	PLUTEX			
27	[PLCNUM]	27. Place of Production	PLCNUM			
28	[IMAGE]	28. Image	IMAGE			
29	[BONUS]	29. Bonus	BONUS			
30	[NUTRI]	30. Nutrition	NUTRI			
31	[ITFSEL]	31. ITF Selection	ITFSEL			
32	[REFPLU]	32. Reference PLU No.	REFPLU			
33	[SECPLU]	33. Security PLU	SECPLU			
34	[COUPLU]	34. Coupled PLU	COUPLU			
35	[DAY WK]	35. Discount day of the week	DAYWK			

No.	Display	Parameter	Symbol
36	[ADD-ON]	36. EAN 5 Digit ADD-ON	ADDON
37	[TAX]	37. TAX No.	ТАХ
38	[PRICE2]	38. 2 nd Price	PRICE2
39	[% TARE]	39. Proportional Tare	PROTARE
40	[CUSDIS]	40. Customer Discount	CUSDIS
41	[RESDIS]	41. Restaurant Discount	RESDIS
42	[STADIS]	42. Staff Discount	STADIS
43	[TRACE]	43. Traceability Discount	TRACE
44	[TEMP]	44. Storage Temperature	ТЕМР
45	[PACK.I]	45. Pack. Indicator	PACKI
46	[M1BARC]	46. Multi Barcode 1	M1BARC
47	[M2BARC]	47. Multi Barcode 2	M2BARC
48	[TM1BAR]	48. Total Multi Barcode 1	TM1BAR
49	[TM2BAR]	49. Total Multi Barcode 2	TM2BAR
50	[U.PRIC]	50. Unit Price Selection	UPRIC
51	[ADVER]	51. Advertisement #	ADVER

Program/Skip Item Data

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADY	
OPERATION	PT kg \$/kg \$		KEWAKK		
[MODE][MODE]	C1		DLU		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51		PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[1][0] on []]	\$10	-			Select PLU item Selection Mode
[1][9] or []]	519		PLU	11EM	and enter
[*]	S19.1	ITEM	LABFR1	PROGRAM	Enter Program or Skip parameter selection mode.
[*][*][*][*]	S19.1	ITEM	MGCODE	SKIP	Select parameter of Main Group.
	\$10.1	ITEM	MCCODE	DPOCPAM	Select PROGRAM for the
	519.1	11EM	MGCODE	PROGRAM	parameter of Main Group.
DI LII	\$10	_	DLU	ITEM	After finish setting, save it.
	519		1 LU	1 1 15101	Back to S mode.

Note1: Press [*] key to next parameter or [-] key to previous parameter and press [X] key to select PROGRAM or SKIP for each parameter, if necessary.

Note2: If you want to exit without saving, press $[\diamondsuit]$ key follow by [C] key.

3.6 PLU Programming

The following items can be programmed in PLU PROGRAMMING mode. If the item doesn't appear on the PLU programming, check whether the parameter is set to ENABLE in Program / Skip Item Data.

PLU file for weighing item and non-weighing item listed below can be programmed according to the following order.

Weighing Item

Step	PLU File (weighing Item)	Remarks			
P1.0	PLU No.				
P1.1	Unit Price (6 digits)				
P1.2	Label Format for the 1 st label	Refer to Label Format List.			
P1.3	Label Format for the 2 nd label	Free format No.1~99 only.			
P1.4	Commodity Name Font Size				
P1.4	Commodity Name				
P1.5	Selection of ITF Barcode Format				
P1.6	Bar Code Selection				
P1.7	Flag data	* Digits of Flag and Item data can be selected in the barcode type			
P1.8	Item Code No.	selection in P1.6.			
P1.9	Item Code No. (Lower 4 digits)	Only when Item Code is more than 6 digits.			
P1.10	Right Side Data of Item Barcode	Only when SpecO2 set to 3.			
P1.12	Main Group No.				
P1.13	Select whether to print Sell by date	* TANT. Durate where I Call by Date in D1 14 is shitted			
P1.14	Sell by date (Days after the current date)	* If INO Print is selected, Sell by Dale in F1.14 is skipped.			
P1.15	Select whether to print Sell by time	* If No Print is selected, Key in selection in P1.16 and Sell by time in P1.17 are skipped.			
P1.16	Select key-in data or present time	* If P1.16 select TIME PRESENT, Key in selection in P1.17 is skipped.			
P1.17	Sell by Time (If Key-In is selected)				
P1.18	Select whether to print Used by date	* INT. Drive is selected I lead by D ato in D1 10 is shitted			
P1.19	Used by date (days after Packed date)	* If INO Print is selected, Used by Date in F1.19 is skipped.			
P1.20	Select whether to print Packed date	* INT Drive is selected Desked Date in D1 21 is shitted			
P1.21	Packed Date (days after actual packed date)	- [*] 1j 186 Prini is selectea, Packea Date in P1.21 is skippea.			
P1.22	Select whether to print Packed time	* If No Print is selected, Key-in selection in P1.23 and Packed time in P1.24 are skipped.			
P1.23	Select to print Key-In data or actual time	* If P1.23 select TIME PRESENT, Key in selection in P1.24 is skipped.			
P1.24	Packed Time (if key-In is selected)				
P1.25	Cost price				
P1.26	PLU Tare	* Depends on SPEC 647 SETTING.			
P1.29	Type of Volume Discount	* Depends on SPEC 100 SETTING.			
P1.30	The 1st target of volume discount	* If No V olume discount is selected, the parameters in P1.30 \sim P1.38 are skipped.			
P1.31	The discount value for the 1st target				
P1.32	The 2nd target of volume discount				
P1.33	The discount value for the 2nd target				
P1.34	Print type of Discount price (Mark Down)	*Entering by Number keys $(0 \sim 3)$			
P1.35	Schedule of Volume Discount (The start date)				
P1.36	Schedule of Volume Discount (The start time)				
P1.37	Schedule of Volume Discount (The end date)				

Step	PLU File (weighing Item)	Remarks
P1.38	Schedule of Volume Discount (The end time)	
P1.39	Selection of Discount Day of The Week.	
P1.40	Special message No. (Select No. from S/message file)	
P1.41	Ingredient No. (Select No. from Ingredient file)	
P1.42	Advertisement No. (Select No. from Advertisement file)	
P1.44	Place of production (Select No. from Place file)	
P1.45	2 nd Price	
P1.46	TAX Number (Select Number from TAX File)	*Depend on SPEC 603 SETTING.
P1.48	Proportional Tare	*Depend on SPEC 687 SETTING.
P1.49	Unit price override per PLU	*Depend on SPEC 178 SETTING.
P1.50	Image1 No.	
P1.51	Image2 No.	
P1.52	Image3 No.	
P1.53	Image4 No.	
P1.54	Image5 No.	
P1.55	Image6 No.	
P1.56	Image7 No.	
P1.57	Image8 No.	
P1.58	Image9 No.	
P1.59	Image10 No.	
P1.60	Customer Discount	
P1.61	Temperature No. (Select No. from Temperature file)	
P1.63	Couple PLU No.	
P1.64	Traceability	*Depend on SPEC 258 SETTING.
P1.65	Traceability Link	*Depend on SPEC 258 SETTING.
P1.67	Unit price change per PLU	*Depend on SPEC 244 SETTING.
P1.68	Packaging Indicator	
P1.69	PLU UCC/EAN Prefix	
P1.70	PLU Serial Number	
P1.71	Multi-barcode 1	
P1.72	Multi-barcode 2	
P1.73	Total Multi-barcode 1	
P1.74	Total Multi-barcode 2	
P1.81	Select whether to print nutrition	
P1.82	Nutrition No. (Select No. from Nutrition file)	
P1.83	India Extended Item Code	*Depend on SPEC 467 SETTING.
P1.84	India Barcode Head	*Depend on SPEC 467 SETTING.
P1.85	Select Packed Date Source	
P1.86	Enter Production Date	

Step	PLU File (Non-weighing Item)	Remarks		
P1.0	PLU No.			
P1.1	Unit Price (6 digits)			
P1.2	Label Format for the 1 st label	Refer to Label Format List.		
P1.3	Label Format for the 2 nd label	Free format No.1~99 only.		
P1.4	Commodity Name Font Size			
P1.4	Commodity Name			
P1.5	Selection of ITF Barcode Format			
P1.6	Bar Code Selection			
P1.7	Flag data	* Digits of Flag and Item data can be selected in the barcode type		
P1.8	Item Code No.	selection in P1.6.		
P1.9	Item Code No. (Lower 4 digits)	Only when Item Code is more than 6 digits.		
P1.10	Right Side Data of Item Barcode	Only when SpecO2 set to 3.		
P1.12	Main Group No.			
P1.13	Select whether to print Sell by date	STOT D' C L C UL L C DA AA' L' L		
P1.14	Sell by date (Days after the current date)	* If No Print is selected, Sell by date in P1.14 is skipped.		
P1.15	Select whether to print Sell by time	* If No Print is selected, Key in selection in P1.16 and Sell by time in P1.17 are skipped.		
P1.16	Select key-in data or present time	* If P1.16 select TIME PRESENT, Key in selection in P1.17		
P1.17	Sell by Time (If Key-In is selected)	is skipped.		
P1.18	Select whether to print Used by date	* If No Print is solated I lead Im Data in D1 10 is chinned		
P1.19	Used by date (days after Packed date)	" 1j 1NO Frini is selected, Osed by Date in F1.19 is skipped.		
P1.20	Select whether to print Packed date	* If No Print is selected Packed Date in D1 21 is skitted		
P1.21	Packed Date (days after actual packed date)	1 I No Primi is selected, Packed Date in P1.21 is skipped.		
P1.22	Select whether to print Packed time	* If No Print is selected, Key-in selection in P1.23 and Packed time in P1.24 are skipped.		
P1.23	Select to print Key-In data or actual time	* If P1.23 select TIME PRESENT, Key in selection in P1.24		
P1.24	Packed Time (if key-In is selected)	is skipped.		
P1.25	Cost price			
P1.27	Unit Symbol (PCS / FOR / kg / lb / g / oz / NO SYMBOL)			
P1.28	Quantity			
P1.29	Type of Volume Discount	* Depends on SPEC 100 SETTING.		
P1.30	The 1 st target of volume discount			
P1.31	The discount value for the 1 st target	* If No Volume discount is selected, the parameters in P1.30 \sim		
P1.32	The 2 nd target of volume discount	P1.38 are skipped.		
P1.33	The discount value for the 2 nd target			
P1.34	Print type of Discount price (Mark Down)	*Entering by Number keys (0~3)		
P1.35	Schedule of Volume Discount (The start date)			
P1.36	Schedule of Volume Discount (The start time)			

Non-Weighing Item

Step	PLU File (Non-weighing Item)	Remarks
P1.37	Schedule of Volume Discount (The end date)	
P1.38	Schedule of Volume Discount (The end time)	
P1.39	Selection of Discount Day of The Week.	
P1.40	Special message No. (Select No. from S/message file)	
P1.41	Ingredient No. (Select No. from Ingredient file)	
P1.44	Place of production (Select No. from Place file)	
P1.42	Advertisement No. (Select No. from Advertisement file)	
P1.44	Place of production (Select No. from Place file)	
P1.45	2 nd Price	
P1.46	TAX Number (Select Number from TAX File)	*Depend on SPEC 603 SETTING.
P1.49	Unit price override per PLU	
P1.50	Image1 No.	
P1.51	Image2 No.	
P1.52	Image3 No.	
P1.53	Image4 No.	
P1.54	Image5 No.	
P1.55	Image6 No.	
P1.56	Image7 No.	
P1.57	Image8 No.	
P1.58	Image9 No.	
P1.59	Image10 No.	
P1.63	Couple PLU No.	
P1.64	Traceability	*Depend on SPEC 258 SETTING.
P1.65	Traceability Link	*Depend on SPEC 258 SETTING.
P1.67	Unit price change per PLU	*Depend on SPEC 244 SETTING.
P1.68	Packaging Indicator	
P1.69	PLU UCC/EAN Prefix	
P1.70	PLU Serial Number	
P1.71	Multi-barcode 1	
P1.72	Multi-barcode 2	
P1.73	Total Multi-barcode 1	
P1.74	Total Multi-barcode 2	
P1.81	Select whether to print nutrition	
P1.82	Nutrition No. (Select No. from Nutrition file)	
P1.83	India Extended Item Code	*Depend on SPEC 467 SETTING.
P1.84	India Barcode Head	*Depend on SPEC 467 SETTING.
P1.85	Select Packed Date Source	
P1.86	Enter Production Date	

3.6.1 Program PLU File(weighing item)

PLU data(weighing item) is programmed by following procedure as below.

	DISPLAY				DEMADY
	PT	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE]	S1	→	DLU	FII E	Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51		1120	11111	Lamp S turns on.
					Enter PLU programming mode.
[*]	S1.0	PLU	0	NO SET	\$ /kg window displays PLU number.
[1][0][0]	S1.0	PLU	100	NO SET	Enter new PLU Number (Ex. 100) you want.
[]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]					Enter PLU programming
[*]	S1.1	PLU	0.00	PR-KG	Enter valt price (Ex. 5.80 $\%$ /kg)
					Enter unit price.(Ex.5.80 \$7 kg)
					Select Label format for 1 st Label by press [<<]
[5][8][0][*]	S1.2	PLU	DFT	0 LAB FR1	or [>>] key.
					(T1~T12,S,A,B,C,F1~F8 is available)
	\$1.2	DLT	Тζ		Set the Label format (Ex.T6) by press [6] or[>>]
[<<] or [>>]	51.2	PLU	10	0 LAD FRI	key.
					Select Label format for 2 nd Label by press [<<]
[*]	S1.3	PLU	NO	0 LAB FR2	or [>>]key.
					(F1~F99 only)
[<<] or [>>]					
[*]	S1.4	C01.01		S1 A 100	Enter commodity name.(Ex. "SLICE")
	S1.4	C02.01		S1 A 100	Enter the 2 nd line of commodity name.
[^]					
[*]	S1.5	PLU	EAN	BARCODE	Select the type of BARCODE by press [X] or
					[>>].(EAN or ITF)
[*]	S1.6	DI I I	DFI T	BARCODE	Select barcode format by press [<<] or [>>]
LJ	51.0	1120	DILI	DIRCODL	key.(Ex.2f5c4i4wD)
					Set flag data.(Ex.29)
[<<] or [>>]					The Default Flag Data can be set at SPEC 3 ~ 6
[*]	S1.7	PLU	20	FLAG	and the Flag data consists of one or two digits,
					which depends on the selected Barcode type.
[2][9]					
[+][/] [*]	S1.8	PLU	00000	IT CODE	Enter item code.(Ex.10010)
	S1.9	PLU	00000	EX CODE	No appended item code of PLU 100.
[*]					

	DISPLAY				
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
					Set the Main Group number.(default MG 997)
[*]	S1.12	PLU	997	MG NO	Enter Main Group No.(Ex.111)
					Link PLU 100 to Main Group 111.
[1][1][1]					Press [<<] or [>>] key to change whether print
[*]	S1.13	PLU	NPRINT	SELL DT	sell-by-date.
					(Ex. Print sell by date)
[<<] or [>>]	S1 14	DI II	0	SELL DT	Set sell-by-date.(Ex.3 days)
[*]	51.14	110	0	SELL DI	3 digits can be set.(0~999)
[3]					Press [<<] or [>>] key to change whether print
[2]	S1.15	PLU	NPRINT	SELL TM	sell-by-time.
					(Ex. No print sell by time)
					Press [<<] or [>>] key to change whether print
[*]	S1.18	PLU	NPRINT	USED DT	used by date.
					(Ex. No print used by date)
Set used-by-date,					Setting way of used-by-date, used-by-time are
used-by-time					same as setting sell-by-date and sell-by-time.
[*]	S1 20	DLU		DACKDT	Press [<<] or [>>] key to change whether print
	51.20	PLU	INPKIINI	PACK DT	packed date.
					If necessarily, packed date can set the day after
	S1.21	PLU	0	PACK DT	present date.
[^]					(Ex. 1 day after present day)
[1][*]	\$1.22	DLU		DACKTM	Press [<<] or [>>] key to change whether print
	51.22	PLU	INPKIINI	PACK IM	packed time.
[<<] or [>>]	\$1.22	DLU	TIME	DDESENT	Press [<<] or [>>] key to change key-in time or
[*]	51.25	PLU	1 IIVIE	PRESENT	present time.
[<<] or [>>]	S1 24	DLU	0000		Set the packed time.
[*]	51.24	PLU	0000	PACK IM	(Ex. 18:00)
[1][8][0][0]	\$1.25	DLU	0.00	COST	
[*]	51.25	1LU	0.00	0001	
[*]	S1.26	PLU	0.000	TARE	Enter Preset Tare of PLU 10.(Ex.0.100kg)
[1][0][0]					6 kinds discount type can be selected by press
[*] 	S1.29	PLU	NO	DISCONT	[<<] or [>>] key.
					(Ex. UNIT PRICE discount)
[<<] or [>>]	S1.30	PLU	0.000	1ST LMT	Set 1st limit weight is 0.1kg.(Ex 0.100kg)
[*]	01.00	120	0.000	101 14:11	

ODEDATION			DISPLAY		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
[1][0][0] [*]	S1.31	PLU	0.00	1 ST AMT	Set 1^{st} amount of discount is \$0.30.
[3][0] [*]	S1.32	PLU	99.999	2 ND LMT	Set 2 nd limit weight is 1.000kg.
[1][0][0][0] [*]	\$1.33	PLU	0.00	2 ND AMT	Set 2^{nd} amount of discount is \$0.50.
[5][0] [*]	S1.34	PLU	NO	MARK Down	Change selection by [<<] or [>>]: No mark down/Unit price mark down /Total price mark down/all mark down
[<<] or [>>] [*]	S1.35	PLU	000000	ST DATE	Set discount start day.(Ex.10-01-04, MM-DD- YY)
[1][0][0][1][0][4] [*]	S1.36	PLU	0000	ST TIME	Set discount start time.(Ex. 09:00, HH-MM)
[0][9][0][0] [*]	S1.37	PLU	000000	ED DATE	Set discount end date.(Ex.11-01-04)
[1][1][0][1][0][4] [*]	S1.38	PLU	0000	ED TIME	Set discount end time.(Ex. 09:00)
[0][9][0][0] [*]	S1.40	PLU	0	SMG NUM	Set special message file number.(Ex. Number 1) Special message file 1 is linked to this PLU.
[1][*]	S1.41	PLU	0	ING NUM	Set ingredients file number.(Ex. Number 1) Ingredients file 1 is linked to this PLU.
[PLU]	S1	→	PLU	ITEM	After finish setting, save it. Back to S mode.

Note1: Press [*] key to next parameter or [–] key to previous parameter.

Note2: The letter before "A" in Total Price display shows the letter font size of the commodity name, and the number after

"A" in Total Price display shows the number of letters can be programmed for commodity name.

Note3: The 2 digits after "C" in Weight display shows the line of the commodity name, and the next 2 digits in Weight display shows the position of the cursor.

Note4: The PLU No.1 to No.9999999 are available for PLU programming.

Note5: The programmed PLU commodity name are printed on the label or receipt.

Note6: Max.100 letters for commodity name per file are available.

Note7: Each PLU No. must be linked to the exiting Main Group No. (Refer to 3.4 Main Group File).
3.6.2 Program PLU File(non-weighing item)

PLU data(non-weighing item) is programmed by following procedure as below.

$ \begin{bmatrix} MODE \\ MODE \\ MODE \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} MODE \\ S1 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{1} \begin{array}{c} kg \\ B \\ S1 \end{array} \xrightarrow{1} \begin{array}{c} \mu \\ PLU \end{array} \xrightarrow{1} \begin{array}{c} B \\ PLU \end{array} \xrightarrow{1} \begin{array}{c} PLU \end{array} \xrightarrow{1} \begin{array}{c} PLU \end{array} \xrightarrow{1} \begin{array}{c} PLU \end{array} \xrightarrow{1} \begin{array}{c} PLU $
[MODE][MODE] [MODE]S1 \rightarrow PLUFILEEnter S mode. Lamp S turns on.[*] \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow [*] \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow [*] \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow [*] \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow [*] \rightarrow [*] \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow
[MODE]SIPLUPLUPLUPLULamp S turns on.[*]S1.0PLU0NO SETEnter PLU programming mode. \$/kg window displays PLU number.[2][0][0]S1.0PLU200NO SETEnter new PLU Number (Ex. 200) you want.
[*] $[*]$ <th< td=""></th<>
$ \begin{bmatrix} * \end{bmatrix} & S1.0 & PLU & 0 & NO SET & $/kg window displays PLU \\ 12][0][0] & S1.0 & PLU & 200 & NO SET & Enter new PLU Number (Ex. 200) \\ you want. & S1.0 & PLU & $
[2][0][0] S1.0 PLU 200 NO SET 57 kg window displays FLO [2][0][0] S1.0 PLU 200 NO SET Enter new PLU Number (Ex. 200) you want.
[2][0][0] S1.0 PLU 200 NO SET Enter new PLU Number (Ex. 200) you want.
[2][0][0]S1.0PLU200NO SETEnter new PLU Number (Ex. 200) you want.
you want.
[*] S1.1 PLU 0.00 PR-KG
Enter unit price.(Ex.5.80 \$ /kg)
[<<] or [>>] Change Unit price of PLU 200 to
[5][8][0] S1.1 PLU 5.80 PR-PCS non-weighing item.
Select Label format for 1 st Label by
press [<<] or [>>] key.
[*] S1.2 PLU DFT 0 LAB FR1 (T1~T12.S.A.B.C.F1~F8 is
available)
Set the Label format (Ex T6) by
[<<] or [>>] S1.2 PLU T6 6 LAB FR1 bet for the Laber format (LX.10) by
Select Label format for 2nd Label
Still Still NO 0 LAD ED2 h source [still aber
$\begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix} = $
(F1~F99 only)
$\begin{bmatrix} << \end{bmatrix} \text{ or } [>>] \\ \text{S1.4} \text{C01.01} \\ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \text{S1 A 100} \\ \text{S1 A 100} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \text{Enter commodity name.}(\text{Ex.}) \\ $
[*] "CAKE")
[C][A][K][E]Enter the 2nd line of commodity\$1.4C02.01\$1 A 100
[*] name.
[*] S1 5 PLU EAN BARCODE
press [X] or [>>].(EAN or ITF)
St 6 PLU DELT BARCODE Select barcode format by press
[] 51.0 1120 DTET DARCODE [<<] or [>>] key.(Ex.2f5c4i4wD)
Set flag data.(Ex.29)
The Default Flag Data can be set at
[<<] or [>>] SPEC 3 ~ 6 and the Flag data
[*] S1./ PLU 20 FLAG consists of one or two digits, which
depends on the selected Barcode
type.

			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[2][9] [*]	S1.8	PLU	00000	IT CODE	Enter item code.(Ex.20020)
[2][0][0][2][0] [*]	S1.9	PLU	00000	EX CODE	No appended item code of PLU 100.
[*]	S1.12	PLU	997	MG NO	Set the Main Group number.(default MG 997) Enter Main Group No.(Ex.222) Link PLU 200 to Main Group 222.
[2][2][2] [*]	S1.13	PLU	NPRINT	SELL DT	Press [<<] or [>>] key to change whether print sell-by-date. (Ex. Print sell by date)
[<<] or [>>] [*]	S1.14	PLU	0	SELL DT	Set sell-by-date.(Ex.3 days) 3 digits can be set.(0~999)
[3] [*]	S1.15	PLU	NPRINT	SELL TM	Press [<<] or [>>] key to change whether print sell-by-time. (Ex. No print sell by time)
[*]	S1.18	PLU	NPRINT	USED DT	Press [<<] or [>>] key to change whether print used by date.
Set used-by-date, used-by-time					Setting way of used-by-date, used- by-time are same as setting sell-by- date and sell-by-time.
[*]	S1.20	PLU	NPRINT	PACK DT	Press [<<] or [>>] key to change whether print packed date.
[<<] or [>>] [*]	S1.21	PLU	0	PACK DT	If necessarily, packed date can set the day after present date. (Ex. 1 day after present day)
[1][*]	S1.22	PLU	NPRINT	PACK TM	Press [<<] or [>>] key to change whether print packed time.
[<<] or [>>] [*]	S1.23	PLU	TIME	PRESENT	Press [<<] or [>>] key to change key-in time or present time.
[<<] or [>>] [*]	S1.24	PLU	0000	PACK TM	Set the packed time. (Ex. 18:00)
[1][8][0][0] [*]	S1.25	PLU	0.00	COST	
[*]	S1.27	PLU	PCS	USYMBOL	Press [<<] or [>>] to select unit symbol.

			DISPLAY		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMARK
[<<] or [>>]	S1.28	PLU	0	OTY	4 digits can be set.(0~9999).
[*]					(Ex. 10 pcs/PLU)
[1][0]					6 kinds discount type can be
[*]	S1.29	PLU	NO	DISCONT	selected by press [<<] or [>>] key.
					(Ex. UNIT PRICE discount)
					Change selection by [<<] or [>>]:
[<<] or [>>]	S1.34	PLU	NO	MARK DOWN	No mark down/Unit price mark
[*]					down/Total price mark down/all
					mark down
[<<] or [>>]		DIT			Set discount start day.(Ex.10-01-04,
[*]	\$1.35	PLU	000000	STDATE	MM-DD-YY)
[1][0][0][1][0][4]	S1.36	PLU	0000	ST TIME	Set discount start time.(Ex. 09:00,
[*]					HH-MM)
[0][9][0][0]					Set discount end date (Ex 11-01-
[*]	S1.37	PLU	000000	ED DATE	
					* ')
[1][1][0][1][0][4]	S1 39		0000	ed Time	Set discount and time (Ex. 00:00)
[*]	51.56	FLU	0000	EDIIME	Set discount end time. (Ex. 09.00)
					Set special message file
[0][9][0][0]					number.(Ex. Number 1)
[*]	S1.40	PLU	0	SMG NUM	Special message file 1 is linked to
					this PLU.
					Set ingredients file number.(Ex.
[1][*]					Number 1)
	S1.41	PLU	0	ING NUM	Ingredients file 1 is linked to this
					PLU.
	0.1		DLT		After finish setting, save it.
[PLU]	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	ITEM	Back to S mode.

Note1: Press [*] key to next parameter or [-] key to previous parameter.

Note2: The letter before "A" in Total Price display shows the letter font size of the commodity name, and the number after "A" in Total Price display shows the number of letters can be programmed for commodity name.

Note3: The 2 digits after "C" in Weight display shows the line of the commodity name, and the next 2 digits in Weight display shows the position of the cursor.

Note4: The PLU No.1 to No.9999999 are available for PLU programming.

Note5: The programmed PLU commodity name are printed on the label or receipt.

Note6: Max.100 letters for commodity name per file are available.

Note7: Each PLU No. must be linked to the exiting Main Group No.(Refer to 3.4 Main Group File).

R&D Dept, SHANGHAI TERAOKA ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.

3.6.3 PLU [COPY] Function

The programmed PLU data can be easily copied into a new PLU. The function is very useful to save time or avoid mistake for the similar PLU data programming, especially in case of long description of Ingredients. Example: PLU No.124 is programmed with most data of the PLU No. 100 already in memory.

ODEDATION		I	DISPLAY		DEMADIZ
OPERATION	PT	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE] [MODE]	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode. Lamp S turns on.
[*]	S1.0	PLU	0	NO SET	Enter PLU programming mode. \$ /kg window displays PLU number.
[1][2][4]	S1.1	PLU	124	NO SET	Select PLU 124,enter PLU programming.
[X]	S1.1	PLU	0	СОРҮ	Press [X] key to enter PLU copy function.
[1][0][0] [*]	S1.1	PLU	5.80	PR-KG	Copy PLU 100 data to PLU 124.
[4][8][0] [*]	S1.2	PLU	Т6	6 LAB FR1	Unit price of PLU 124 is 4.80 \$ /kg.
[*]	S1.3	PLU	NO	0 LAB FR2	The 1 st Label format is T6.
[*]	S1.4	C01.01	SLICE	S1 A 95	Commodity Name of PLU 124 is "SLICE".
Press [*] key 4 times	S1.8	PLU	10100	IT CODE	Item code of PLU 124 is 10124.
[1][0][1][2][4]	S1.8	PLU	10124	IT CODE	
[*]	S1.9	PLU	00000	EX CODE	
[PLU]	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Store the PLU 124 file, back to S mode.

3.6.4 Delete PLU File

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEWAKK
[MODE][MODE]	C1		DLU		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51		PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
					Enter PLU programming mode.
[*]	S1.0	PLU	0	NO SET	\$ /kg window displays PLU
					number.
[1][2][4]	\$1.0	DLT	124	NO SET	Select PLU 124.(Ex. Delete PLU
[1][2][4]	51.0	FLU	124	NO SET	No.124)
[_]	61.0	DLU		УСМТ	Press [-] key to delete PLU 124.
	51.0	PLU	DEL ?	1-C IN-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	S1	+	DLTI	EILE	Delete PLU file No.124, back to S
	51		ГLU	LILE	mode.

Note1: Only the programmed PLU file can be deleted.

Note2: In the last operation, pressing [T] key can back to the S Mode without deleting PLU file 124.

3.6.5 Volume Discount & Mark Down print function

Volume Discount function is used to set up special price during a sales period. Shop manager may program the discount price during a sales period, and the Shop manager can avoid sales loss caused by not returning the discount price back to the original price even after the sales period.

Type of Volume Discount

Shop manager can select a discount type from 5 types of volume discount. The formulas of 5 discount type are shown in the following table.

Formula of Discount price

Discount Type	Formula	Example
Free Item	Price = 0	Total Price = 0
To called up PLU with 0 Unit Price and allow issuing a receipt or label, SPEC 231 must set to "ALLOW" in advance.		
Unit Price Discount	(1) Unit Price = Original Unit Price - Unit Price discount amount.	Original Unit Price = \$ 10.00
To select Formula (1) or Formula (2) can be	(2) Unit Price = Unit Price discount	Unit Price discount amount = \$2.00
decided by SPEC 124	amount.	(1) Unit Price = \$10.00 - \$2.00 = \$8.00
Setting.		(2) Unit Price = \$2.00
Unit Price % Discount	Unit Price = Original Unit Price x ($100\% - \%$ Diagonal)	Original Unit Price = \$ 10.00
	(100%) - % Discount)	% Discount = 20%
		Unit Price = \$10.00 x (100% - 20%) = \$8.00
Total Price Discount	Total Price = Original Price - Price	Original Total Price = \$10.00
	Discount Amount	Price Discount Amount = \$2.00
		Total Price = $10.00 - 2.00 = 8.00$
Total Price % Discount	Total Price = Original Total Price x ($1000/$ % Discourt)	Original Total Price = \$10.00
	(100%) - % Discount)	% Discount = 20%
		Total Price = \$10.00 x (100% - 20%) = \$8.00
Fixed Price Discount	Total Price = Fixed Price Amount	Original Total Price = \$10.00
		Fixed Price Amount = \$8.00
		Total Price = \$8.00

Mark Down Print Function (How to print discount price)

Mark Down Print function is used to print the discount price as well as the original price with double lines crossed when item is discounted. Mark Down Print function can be selected from the following 4 types, No Mark down / Unit Price Mark down/ Price Mark down / Unit Price & Price Mark down.

Type of Sales price function	Description of Sales Price data on label				
Type of Sales price function	Unit Price	Total Price			
No Mark Down	\$1.50	\$15.00			
Unit Price Mark Down	\$ 2.00 1.50	\$15.00			
Total Price Mark Down	\$1.50 Refer to Note 1	\$ -20.00- 15.00			
Unit & Total Price Mark Down	\$ 2 .00	\$ <u>-20.00</u>			
	1.50	15.00			

Note 1: Since discount unit price cannot be calculated if Total Price discount is used, it is not able to use Unit Price Mark Down function, when using Total Price discount and Free item discount.

3.7 Memory Status

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMARK
[MODE][MODE]	C1		DLU		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51		· PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
					Select memory status check mode.
[2][0]	S20	\rightarrow	MEMORY	STATUS	You can press [斧] or [≫] key to
					select this mode.
[*]	S20.0	PLU	P 7	LF 4544	
[T]	S20	\rightarrow	MEMORY	STATUS	Back to S mode.

The function is used for checking the number of existing PLU and remaining programmable PLU.

3.8 Key Assignment

The Preset keys can be used for assignment of PLUs, Venders, Function keys and Value keys to speed up the operation in R mode.

3.8.1 PLU Assignment

PLU Number can be assigned to a preset key to call up PLU data by pressing the assigned preset key on Registration Mode.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMARK
[MODE][MODE]	01		DLL		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51		PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[4]	C 4		VEV	ACCIONNENT	Key Assignment mode is MENU 4
[4] or [~] three times	54		KEY	ASSIGNMENT	in S mode.
[*]	S4.0	PS AS	0	NO SET	Enter PLU assignment mode.
[1][0][0]	S4.0	PS AS	100	NO SET	Enter PLU No.100
	\$4.0	DC AC	0		PLU No.100 had been assigned to
[PKESE1 1]	54.0	P3 A3	0	NO 5E1	Preset Key 1.
[\$][C]	S4	\rightarrow	KEY	ASSIGNMENT	Back to S mode.

For example: Assign PLU Number 100 to Preset Key Number 1.

Note1: Non-existing PLU No. can't be assigned.

Note2: If assigning PLU Number 50 to the Preset key No. 1 has been already programmed, the PLU No. 50 will replace the old data of Preset Key No. 1, but PLU Number cannot replace the preset key are already assign for Function Key, Vender Key or Value Key.

3.8.2 Vender Assignment

Vender Number can be assigned to a preset key to accumulate transaction data by pressing the assigned preset key on Registration Mode.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE] [MODE]	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode. Lamp S turns on.
[4] or [💝] three times	S4		KEY	ASSIGNMENT	Key Assignment mode is MENU 4 in S mode.
[*]	S4.0	PS AS	0	NO SET	Enter PLU assignment mode.
[*]	S4.1	CK AS	0	NO SET	Enter Vender Key assignment status.
[5]	S4.1	CK AS	5	NO SET	Enter Vender No.5
[PRESET 2]	S4.0	CK AS	0	NO SET	Vender No.5 had been assigned to Preset Key 2.
[\$][C]	S4	→	KEY	ASSIGNMENT	Back to S mode.

For example: Assign Vender Number 5 to Preset Key Number 2.

Note1: Non-existing Vender No. cannot be assigned.

Note2: Non assigned Preset Key can be set as vender key.

3.8.3 Function Key Assignment

By assigning the following function keys to Preset keys, the functions can be used by touching the assigned keys.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE]	04		DLL		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[4] on [22] three times	S 4	_	VEV	ASSICNMENT	Key Assignment mode is MENU
[4] or [~] three times	54		KEI	ASSIGNMENT	4 in S mode.
[*]	S4.0	PS AS	0	NO SET	Enter PLU assignment mode.
[*]	\$4.1	VD AS	0	NO SET	Enter Vender Key assignment
	54.1	VICAS	0	NO SET	status.
[*]	\$4.2	EN AS	0	CLEAR	Enter Function Key assignment
	54.2	111 113	0	CLEAK	status.
	\$4.2	ENI AS	2	DRICE	Select PRICE DISCOUNT
	34.2	FIN AS	2	-PRICE	function
					PRICE DISCOUNT function had
[PRESET 25]	S4.2	FN AS	0	CLEAR	been assigned to Preset Key
					number 25.
[\$][C]	S4	→	KEY	ASSIGNMENT	Back to S mode.

For example: Assign Function Key 2 to Preset Key Number 25.

Note1: Non assigned Preset Key can be set as function key.

3.8.4 Value Key Assignment

By assigning the following value keys to Preset keys, the functions can be used by touching the assigned keys *For example:* Assign Preset Tare Key (0.150kg) to Preset Key Number 26.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE] [MODE]	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode. Lamp S turns on.
[4] or [≫] three times	S4	→	KEY	ASSIGNMENT	Key Assignment mode is MENU 4 in S mode.
[*]	S4.0	PS AS	0	NO SET	Enter PLU assignment mode.
[*]	S4.1	VR AS	0	NO SET	Enter Vender Key assignment status.
[*]	S4.2	FN AS	0	CLEAR	Enter Function Key assignment status.
[*]	S4.3	VK AS	F DISC	0.00	Enter Value Key assignment status.
[X][X]	S4.3	VK AS	P TARE	0.000	Select Preset Tare function
[1][5][0]	S4.3	VK AS	P TARE	0.150	Enter Preset tare (0.150kg)
[PRESET 26]	S4.3	VK AS	P TARE	0.000	Preset tare had been assigned to Preset Key number 26.
[\$][C]	S4	→	KEY	ASSIGNMENT	Back to S mode.

Note1: Non assigned Preset Key can be set as value key.

3.8.5 Delete Preset Key Assignment

The following operation as below is to delete the Preset Key Assignment for PLU preset key, Function Key and Vender key.

ODEPATION			DISPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEWAKK
[MODE][MODE]	C1		DLU		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51		PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[4] on [2] three times	S 4	_	VEV	ASSICNMENT	Key Assignment mode is MENU 4
[4] of [~] three times	34		KE I	ASSIGNMENT	in S mode.
[*]	S4.0	PS AS	0	NO SET	Enter PLU assignment mode.
[*]	\$4.2	EN AS	0	CIFAR	Enter Function Key assignment
	07.2	111 110	0	CLEAR	status.
DDESET 251	\$4.2	ENLAS		УСМТ	Enter deleting mode.
[PRESET 25]	54.2	FIN AS	DEL :	1-C IN-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	S4.2	FN AS	0	CLEAR	
[�][C]	S4	\rightarrow	KEY	ASSIGNMENT	Back to S mode.

Note1: Non assigned Preset Key cannot be cleared.

Note2: In the last operation, pressing [T] key can back to Assigned key clear mode and do not clear the assigned key.

3.9 Shop Name File

Shop Name data will be printed on Label or Receipt can be programmed in this file. The maximum number of characters possible to enter varies according to character size entry. Up to 999999 Shop Names can be programmed with each 99 lines as maximum.

The default Shop Name print on label can be set at **SPEC 46** & print centering of shop name on label can be select at **SPEC 250** and default Shop Name print on Receipt can be set at **SPEC47** & printing position can be select at **SPEC251**.

3.9.1 Program Shop Name File

At Programming Mode, select Shop Name programming mode and then enter new Shop Name number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY		DEMADIZ
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE]	C1		DLT		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51		PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[5] on [5] four times	S 5	_	SHOD	NAME EILE	Shop name File mode is MENU 5
[5] of [~] four times	35		зпор	NAME FILE	in S mode.
[*]	\$5.0	SHOD	0	NOSET	Enter Shop Name File
[`]	35.0	51101	0	NO SET	programming mode.
[1][*]	S5.1	S01.01		S1 A 100	Enter shop name code.(Ex.No.1)
[SIZE][D][I][G][I] [SP][S][H][O][P]	85.1	S01.10		S2 A 76	Press [SIZE] key to change font size of the shop name. Enter the shop name .(Ex. "DIGI SHOP")
[*]	S5.1	S02.01		S1 A 100	Program 2 nd line of this shop name.
[T][E][L][:]	S5.1	S02.13		S1 A 88	Enter shop name for the 2 nd line.(Ex. "TEL:57234888")
[PLU]	S5	→	SHOP	NAME FILE	Store Shop Name File 1, back to S mode.

3.9.2 Delete Shop Name File

ODEPATION	DISPLAY		DEMARK		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE]	C1		DLU		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51		PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[E] on [Second time of	S.E.	-	SHOD	NAME EILE	Shop name File mode is MENU 5
[5] of [~] four times			SHOP	NAME FILE	in S mode.
[*]	\$5.0	SHOD	0	NO SET	Enter Shop Name File
	35.0	51101	0	NO SET	programming mode.
[1]	S5.0	SHOP	1	NO SET	Enter shop name file 1.(Ex. No.1)
[—]	\$5.0	SHOD		VCNT	Enter deleting mode.
	35.0	51101	DEL :	L ? Y-C N-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
	S.F.		SHOD	NAME EILE	Delete Shop Name File 1, back to
	55	-	SHOP	NAME FILE	S mode.

At Shop Name programming mode, enter existing Shop Name Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Shop Name File cannot be deleted.

3.10 Advertisement File

Advertisement message is the sales promotional description on the label, such as "FOR BARBECUE" or

"FRESH". Maximum 99 lines can be programmed for each Advertisement Message and up to 9999999 advertisement messages are available.

To print advertisement message on a label, **[ADVERTISEMENT]** Function Key can be assigned to a preset key in advance.

Note: Advertisement message print on all label can be set at SPEC 96.

3.10.1 Program Advertisement File

At Programming Mode, select Advertisement programming mode and then enter new Advertisement number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

		D	ISPLAY		DEMADIZ
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMARK
[MODE][MODE]	01		DLL	FILE	Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51	→	PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[(] an []] free times	84	1		MESSACE	Select advertisement file programming
[0] or [~] live times	50		ADVER	MESSAGE	mode.
[#]	86.0	ADVED	0	NOSET	Enter advertisement File programming
	50.0	ADVER	0	NO SEI	mode.
[1][*]	S6.1	A01.01		S1 A 100	Enter the advertisement File No.1(Ex.No.1)
					Enter the advertisement as the same
[1][H][A][N][K][SP]	S6.1	A01.10		S1 A 91	procedures as Commodity Name Entry.
[Y][O][U]					(Ex. "THANK YOU")
	SC 1	A 01 10		S2 A 7(Press [SIZE] key to change font size of the
[SIZE]	50.1	A01.10		52 A 76	advertisement file.
	S6 1	A01 10		I 5 A 21	Change font size to L5.
	30.1	A01.10		L3 A 21	(S1~S5; M1~M5)
[*]	S6.1	A02.01		S1 A 100	Program 2 nd line of this advertisement file.
[PLU]	S6	\rightarrow	ADVER	MESSAGE	Store Advertisement File 1, back to S mode.

Note1: Max.99 lines per file are available, max.100 characters per line are available. (characters per line depends on font size)

3.10.2 Delete Advertisement File

At Advertisement programming mode, enter existing Advertisement Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

			DISPLAY		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	- KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE] [MODE]	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode. Lamp S turns on.
[6] or [≫] five times	S6	→	ADVER	MESSAGE	Select advertisement file programming mode.
[*]	S6.0	ADVER	0	NO SET	Enter advertisement File programming mode.
[1]	S6.0	ADVER	1	NO SET	Enter advertisement File 1.(Ex. No.1)
[-]	S6.0	ADVER	DEL ?	Y-C N-T	Enter deleting mode. [C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	S6	→	ADVER	MESSAGE	Delete advertisement File 1, back to S mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Advertisement File cannot be deleted.

3.11 Vender File

Vender file is used for programming names of operators. Maximum 16 characters can be entered per Vender name. A programmed Vender number can be assigned to a preset key. The Vender Number or Name (Depend on **SPEC 21** setting) will be printed on the label, if selected label format with print area for Vender Number and the programmed Vender name can be printed on receipt when **SPEC 21** set to **NAME**.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE]	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[MODE]					Lamp S turns on.
[7] or [河 six times	S 7	→	VENDER	FILE	Select Vender file
	01				programming mode.
[*]	S7 0	CLERK	0	NO SET	Enter Vender File
LJ	57.0	CLEIKK	0		programming mode.
					Select vender key.(Ex. V1)
[1][*]	S7.1	CLERK	1	NAME 0	Program operator name for
					Vender 1.
MITIKITEI	S7 1	CLERK		NAME 4	Enter operator name for
	07.1	CLEIKIX			V1.(Ex. "MIKE")
	87	→	VENDER	FILE	Store Vender File V1, back to
	01		V LI VDLK	1 11/12	S mode.

3.11.1 Program Vender File

Note1: V1 ~ V99 can be programmed

3.11.2 Delete Vender File

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE]	61		DLU		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[7] on [82] oin times	\$7	_	VENDER	ец е	Select Vender file programming
[/] or [~] six times	57		VENDER	FILE	mode.
[*]	\$7.0	CLERK	0	NO SET	Enter Vender File programming
	57.0	CLERK	0	NO SET	mode.
[5]	S7.0	CLERK	5	NO SET	Enter vender key.(Ex. V5)
[_]	\$7.0	CLERK	DEI 2	νсмт	Enter deleting mode.
	57.0	CLERK	DEL :	1-C IN-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
	\$7	_	VENIDED	сн с	Delete Vender File 5, back to S
	57	-	VENDER	TILE	mode.
[5] [-] [C]	\$7.0 \$7.0 \$7	CLERK CLERK	5 DEL ? VENDER	Y-C N-T FILE	Enter vender key.(Ex. V5) Enter deleting mode. [C] for Yes, [T] for No. Delete Vender File 5, back to S mode.

At Vender programming mode, enter existing Vender Number (Ex. 5) to be deleted.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Vender File cannot be deleted.

Note3: V1 ~ V4 and V99 are default venders which cannot be deleted.

3.12 Program Date And Time

The built-in clock system can automatically work once they are set. Date (Month/Day/Year): 2 digits for each part; Time (Hour/Minute): 2 digits for each part.

			DISPLAY		DEMADIZ
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE] [MODE]	S1	1	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode. Lamp S turns on.
[8] or [≫] seven times	S8	1	DATE	AND TIME	Select Date and Time programming mode.
[*]	P8.0	DATE	010100	MMDDYY	Enter Date and Time programming mode.
[0][8][1][9][0][4][*]	P8.1	TIME	0000	ННММ	Set Month 08, Day 19 and Year 04. (Ex. 2004-08-19)
[9][0][0][*]	S8	→	DATE	AND TIME	Set Hour 9, Minute 05. Store Date and Time, back to S mode.

3.13 Special Message File

Special Message can be used as a description on the label such as recipes, which can be linked in each PLU. Since standard format does not have a print area set for Special Message, Special Message cannot be printed when using these formats. To print Special Message on the label, it is required to use a Free Format with a Special Message print area programmed. Maximum 999999 special messages can be programmed with each up to 99 lines. The default Special Number print on Receipt can be set at **SPEC 112** and printing position can be set at **SPEC 125**.

3.13.1 Program Special Message File

At Programming Mode, select Special Message programming mode and then enter new Special Message number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

ODEDATION		Ι	DISPLAY		DEMARK
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE] [MODE]	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode. Lamp S turns on.
[9] or [≫] eight times	S9	→	SP	MESSAGE	Select special message file programming mode.
[*]	S9.0	SP MG	0	NO SET	Enter special message File programming mode.
[1][*]	S9.1	M01.01		S1 A 100	Enter the special message File No.1.(Ex.No.1)
[M][A][D][E][SP][I] [N][SP][C][H][I][N] [A]	S9.1	M01.14		S1 A 87	Enter the special message File as the same procedures as Commodity Name Entry. (Ex. "MADE IN CHINA")
[SIZE]	S9.1	M01.14		S2 A 72	Press [SIZE] key to change font size of the special message File.
[SIZE][SIZE]	S9.1	M02.01		M3 A 62	Change font size to M3. (S1~S5; M1~M5)
[*]	S9.1	M03.01		S1 A 100	Program 2 nd line of this special message File.
[PLU]	S9	→	SP	MESSAGE	Store special message File 1, back to S mode.

3.13.2 Delete Special Message File

At Special Message programming mode, enter existing Special Message Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
[MODE][MODE] [MODE]	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode. Lamp S turns on.
[9] or [≫] eight times	S9	→	SP	MESSAGE	Select special message file programming mode.
[*]	S9.0	SP MG	0	NO SET	Enter special message File programming mode.
[1]	S9.0	SP MG	1	NO SET	Enter special message File 1.(Ex. No.1)
[-]	S9.0	SP MG	DEL ?	Y-C N-T	Enter deleting mode. [C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	S9	→	SP	MESSAGE	Delete special message File 1, back to S mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Special Message File cannot be deleted.

3.14 Ingredient File

Ingredients data programmed in this Master Ingredient file can be printed on the Free Format (F1~F99) with ingredient print area. Maximum 99 lines can be programmed for each Master ingredient data and up to 999999 Master Ingredients data can be programmed in this file.

3.14.1 Program Ingredient File

At Programming Mode, select Ingredient programming mode and then enter new Ingredient number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE]	64		DLU	EH E	Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[10] or [2] nine times	\$10	→	INCR	EII E	Select Ingredient file
	510		mon	TILL	programming mode.
[*]	S10.0	INGR	0	NO SET	Enter Ingredient File
	010.0	nvok	0		programming mode.
[1][*]	\$10.1	C01.01		S1 A 100	Enter the Ingredient File
	510.1	601.01		SI A 100	No.1.(Ex.No.1)
					Enter the Ingredient File as the
	S10.1	G01.06		S1 A 100	same procedures as Commodity
[5][U][G][A][K]					Name Entry.
					(Ex. "SUGAR")
ISIZEI	\$10.1	G01.06		S2 A 95	Press [SIZE] key to change font
	510.1	001.00		52 11 75	size of the Ingredient File.
[*]	\$10.1	C02.01		S1 A 100	Program 2 nd line of this
	510.1	602.01		51 A 100	Ingredient File.
[F][L][O][U][R]	S10.1	G02.06		S1 A95	
	S10	→		FILE	Store Ingredient File 1, back to S
	510			FILE	mode.

3.14.2 Delete Ingredient File

			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE]	C1		DLU		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51	-	PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[10] on [22] ning times	\$10	1	INICID		Select Ingredient file
[10] or [~] fine unles	510		INGK	INGR FILE	programming mode.
[*]	\$10.0	INICP	0	NO SET	Enter Ingredient File
	510.0	INGK	0	NO SEI	programming mode.
[1]	\$10.0	INCR	1	NO SET	Enter Ingredient File 1.(Ex.
	510.0	mon	1	NO SEI	No.1)
[_]	\$10.0	INCR		νсмт	Enter deleting mode.
[—]	310.0	INGK	DEL ?	1-C IN-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
	\$10	→	INCR	EII E	Delete Ingredient File 1, back to
	510		INGK	1.1712	S mode.

At Ingredient programming mode, enter existing Ingredient Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Ingredient File cannot be deleted.

3.15 Text File

Maximum 20 Texts are available (Text 1~16 are for Item label and Text 17~20 are for Total label). Text is used for printing the fixed data on label such as "Unit Price", "Packed Date". Text cannot be printed when using standard format since they do not have any Text print area set. You must use a Free Format with a Text print area programmed. Maximum 99 lines per Text can be programmed. Note1: Print Text 5 to 16 on Total label can be set at SPEC 332 setting. Note2: Maximum 999999 Texts can be set at SPEC 320 or SPEC 361 setting.

3.15.1 Program Text File

At Programming Mode, select Text programming mode and then enter new Text number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

		DEMADIZ			
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
[MODE][MODE]	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[MODE]	01		110		Lamp S turns on.
[11] or [💝] ten times	S11	→	TEXT	FILE	Select Text file programming
	011		11111		mode.
[*]	S11.0	TEXT	0	NO SET	Enter Text File programming
	011.0	112111		ITO BET	mode.
[1][*]	S11.1	T01.01		S1 A 100	Enter the Text File
	01111	101.01		0111100	No.1.(Ex.No.1)
					Enter the Text File as the same
	S11.1	T01.08		S1 A 93	procedures as Commodity Name
	-				Entry.
					(Ex. "PACKAGE")
[SIZE]	S11.1	T01.08		S2 A 78	Press [SIZE] key to change font
					size of the Ingredient File.
[SIZE][SIZE]	S11.1	T01.08		S5 A 53	Change font size to S5.
					(S1~S5; M1~M5)
[*]	S11.1	T02.01		S1 A 100	Program 2 nd line of this
					Ingredient File.
[D][A][T][E]	S11.1	T02.05	DATE	S1 A 96	
[PLU]	S11	\rightarrow	TEXT	FILE	Store Text File 1, back to S mode.

3.15.2 Delete Text File

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
[MODE][MODE]	<u>C1</u>	•	DLU		Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51	-	PLU	FILE	Lamp S turns on.
[11] on [Sec] ton time of	C11	1	TEVT		Select Text file programming
[11] or $[\checkmark]$ ten times	511		IEAI	FILE	mode.
[*]	\$11.0	TEYT	0	NO SET	Enter Text File programming
	511.0	11271	0	NO SET	mode.
[1]	S11.0	TEXT	1	NO SET	Enter Text File 1.(Ex. No.1)
[_]	\$11.0	TEVT	DEI 2	V С М Т	Enter deleting mode.
	SILU IEAI DEL? I-CIN-I		[C] for Yes, [T] for No.		
	<u>611</u>	`	TEVT	EUE	Delete Text File 1, back to S
	511		IEAI	FILE	mode.
				1	1

At Text programming mode, enter existing Text Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Text File cannot be deleted.

3.16 Free Format File

The Free Format enables you to design your own label format, by setting print angles, print positions, character size and other programmable items. You can create a new format by copying an existing label format and use it as a base or make a totally new label format.

3.16.1 General Information

Label format within the following height and width can be created.



- Up to 99 Free Formats can be stored in the memory, apart from the other 16 standard formats.
- Standard format can be used as a basic format for creating a new format.
- Print position of each item is programmed using "mm".
- One Item label or one Total label is available for each Free Format number (F1~F99).
- 4 Print Angles can be set for all item data: 0, 90, 180 and 270 degrees.

3.16.2 Print Area, Print Position and Print Angles

The print position of each item is determined by setting the interval from "0" point (X=0, Y=0) to the base position of the programmed item. X and Y values need to be entered by "mm".

Print Area

The item data should not be printed within 1mm from the edge of the label as the following drawing shows.



Print Position

The printing position of each item data is decided by setting the distance from 0 point (X=0, Y=0) to the base position (X value, Y value).



Print Angle

Print angle of each Print Item can be selected from 4 different angles, 0 degree, 90 degree, 180 degree, and 270 degree. A whole format base or each Item Data-base may set print angle. According to the selected print angle, the status of print position differs as the following samples.



3.16.3 Programming Parameter Of Print Items

Print Item for Item Label

Up to 87 different item data can be programmed in Item Label Format and is used for printing at Manual mode and pre-pack mode.

Item Data	Ty pe	Display	Item Data	Ty pe	Display			
1. PLU NO	1	PLUno	58. AVERAGE WEIGHT	1	AVEWT			
2. PRICE (-TAX)	1	PRICE	59. BONUS POINT	1	BONUS			
3. UNIT PRICE	1	UN PR	60. EURO UNIT PRICE	1	EUR U			
4. WEIGHT	1	WΤ	61. EURO TOTAL PRICE	1	EUR T			
5. QUANTITY	1	QTY	62. EURO CALULATION	1	EUR C			
6. PACKED DATE	1	PDATE	63. DUPLICATE TOTAL PRICE	1				
7. PACKED TIME	1	PTIME	64. DUPLICATE UNIT PRICE	1				
8. COMMODITY	2	COMM	66. BORN COUNTRY	1	BORN			
9. QUANTITY UNIT	1	QTYSY	67. FATTEN COUNTRY	1	FAT			
10. SELL DATE	1	SDATE	68. SLAUGTHER HOUSE	1	SLAUG			
11. SELL TIME	1	STIME	69. CUTTING HALL	1	CUT H			
12. BARCODE	3	BARCD	70. REFER NO	1	FEF D			
13. SHOP NAME	2	SHOPN	71. ORIGIN	1	ORIGI			
14. DISCOUNT VALUE	1	DISCT	72. TEMPERATURE	1	TEMP			
15. USED DATE	1	UDATE	73. MULTI BARCODE 1	3	M1BAR			
16. LOGO	2	LOGO	74. MULTI BARCODE 2	3	M2BAR			
17. MAIN GROUP CODE	1	MG CD	75. SERIAL NO	1	SR NO			
18. DEPARTMENT CODE	1	DEPT	76. GROSS WEIGHT	1	GR WT			
19. SCALE NUMBER	1	SCLNO	77. REWRAP	1	RWRAP			
20. INGREDIENT	2	INGR	78. KIND	1	KIND			
21. SPECIAL MESSAGE	2	SP MG	79. CATEGORY	1	CATG			
22. FRAME 1	4	FRM 1	80. BREED	1	BREED			
23. FRAME 2	4	FRM 2	81. CONTACT	1	CONT			
24. TARE	1	TARE	82. GTIN	1	GTIN			
25. CLERK	1	CLERK	83. SUPPLIER CODE	1	SCODE			
26 ~ 41. TEXT 1 ~ TEXT 16	2	TXT??	84. SUPPLIER NAME	1	SNAME			
42. PRICE (+ TAX)	1	PRTAX	85. SUPPLIER ADDRESS 1	1	SADD1			
43. TAX RATE	1	TAX R	86. SUPPLIER ADDRESS 2	1	SADD2			
44. PLACE	2	PLACE	87. ADVERTISEMENT	2	ADVER			
45. PRICE BEFORE DISCOUNT	1	N PRC	88. Reserved					
46. UNIT PRICE BEFORE DISCOUNT	1	N UP	89. Reserved					
47 ~ 56.IMAGE 1 ~ IMAGE 10	2	IMG??	90. Reserved					
57. AVERAGE PRICE	1	AVE[R						
Remarks: No.82 for Item Label is the test print mode for checking the programmed print format.								

Print Item for Total Label

Up to 28 different item data can be programmed in Total Label Format and is used for printing multiple transaction labels for counter sales at Manual mode, Sub-Total and Grand Total at Pre-pack mode.

Item Data	Туре	Display	Item Data	Туре	Display
1. PLU NO	1	PLUno	16. EXCLUDED TAX AMOUNT	1	ATX
2. PACK DATE	1	PDATE	17. INCLUDED TAX AMOUNT	1	VTX
3. WEIGHT	1	WT	18. EURO TOTAL PRICE	1	ERUO
4. QUANTITY	1	QTY	19. USED DATE	1	UDATE
5. QUANTITY UNIT	1	QTYSY	20. BORN COUNTRY	1	BORN
6. PRICE (+ TAX)	1	PRTAX	21. FATTEN COUNTRY	1	FAT
7. PACKED TIME	1	PTIME	22. SLAUGTHER HOUSE	1	SLAUG
8. TOTAL TITLE	1	TOTAL	23. CUTTING HALL	1	CUT H
9. BARCODE	3	BARCD	24. REFER DATE	1	REF D
10. CLERK	1	CLERK	25. ORIGINAL COUNTRY	1	ORIGI
11. TEXT 17	2	TXT17	26. MULTI BARCODE 1	3	M1BAR
12. TEXT 18	2	TXT18	27. MULTI BARCODE 2	3	M2BAR
13. TEXT 19	2	TXT19	28. SERIAL NO	1	SR NO
14. TEXT 20	2	TXT20	29. Reserved		
15. PRICE (- TAX)	1	P-TAX	30. Reserved		
Remarks: No.29 fc	or Total I	abel is the te	st print mode for checking the programmed	print for:	mat

Programmable Data Type

Programmable data	<u>Type 1</u>	<u>Type 2</u>	<u>Type 3</u>	<u>Type 4</u>
X position	YES	YES	YES	YES
Y position	YES	YES	YES	YES
Angle	YES	YES	YES	NO
Status	YES	YES	YES	YES
Character Size	YES	NO	NO	NO
Width	NO	YES	NO	NO
Height	NO	YES	YES	NO
Thickness	NO	NO	NO	YES

3.16.4 Free Format Entry

At Programming Mode, select Free Format programming mode and then enter new Free Format number (Ex. 1) programming mode. *For edit, enter existing Free Format number.

Basic Setting: (width, height	, angle and label type)
-------------------------------	-------------------------

			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[MODE][MODE]	S1	→	DLT	EILE	Enter S mode.
[MODE]	51		1 LU	1.11717	Lamp S turns on.
[1][2]	\$12	→	FRFF	FORMAT	Select Free Format setting
	012			I ORMAI	programming mode.
					Enter Free Format setting
[*]	S12.0	FREE	0	1-99	programming mode.
			~	- / /	Select Free Format File
					Number.
[1][*]	S12.1	LABEL	0	WT MM	Enter the Free Format File
	012.1		0		No.1.(Ex.No.1)
[4][8][*]	\$12.2	LABEI	0	HT MM	Enter Label print
[ד][ט][]	512.2		0		width.(Ex.48mm)
[3][5][*]	\$12.3	LABEI	0	DG ANGLE	Enter Label print
	512.5		0	DOMOLL	height.(Ex.35mm)
					[<<] or [>>] key can change the
[<<] or [>>]	S12.3	LABEL	90	DG ANGLE	selection of label angle.
					(0,90,180,270 degree)
[*]	S12.4	LABEL	ITEM	LABEL	Label angle is turned 90 degree.
[<<] or [>>]	S12.4	LABEL	TOTAL	LABEL	Select label type.
	012.1		TOTIL		(Item Label; Total Label)
					Enter item setting.
[*]	S12.5	PLUno	← 1	F ITEM	Refer to Base Type 1 to 4
					setting.

Base Type 1:

Item data in Data Base Type1 are Numeric data or Fixed data. The print position of item data can be programmed by setting X / Y value, Print angle and Character size.

Item Label: PLU No., Price, Unit Price, Weight, Quantity, Packed date, Packed Time, Quantity Symbol, Sell by date, Sell by time, Discount Price, Used by date, MG No., Dept. No., Scale No., Tare Weight, Clerk No., and Text data.

Total Label: PLU No., Packed date, Total Weight, Total quantity, Quantity symbol, Total Price, Packed time, Letter of **TOTAL**, Clerk No., and Text data.

ODERATION		D	ISPLAY		DEMADY				
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK				
Continued from the procedure Basic Setting: (width, height, angle and label type)									
	S12.5	PLUno	← 1	F ITEM	Item setting: PLU No.				
[*]	S12.5	PLUno	0	X MM	Enter X value.(Ex.1mm)				
[1][*]	S12.5	PLUno	0	Y MM	Enter Y value.(Ex.1mm)				
[1][*]	S12.5	PLUno	0	DG ANGLE	Select print angle.(Ex.90 degree)				
[>>][*]	S12.5	PLUno	0	STATUS	Enter print status.(Ex. All item print)				
[7][*]	S12.5	PLUno	S1	CHAR SIZE	Select the character size.(Ex. S5)				
					[<<] or [>>] key can change the				
[>>] four times	S12.5	PLUno	S5	CHAR SIZE	selection of the character size.				
					(S1~S5; M1~M5)				
[*]	S12.5	PLUno	← 1	F ITEM	Enter next item setting.				

Note 1: STATUS TYPE: 0: NO Print 3: Weighing Item 4: Non-weighing Item 7: All Item Print

Note 2: Up to 41 different item data can be programmed in Item Label Format and is used for printing at Manual Mode and Pre-pack Mode.

Note 4: There are two ways to select the Item Data in Free Format programming by using different keys such as:

- Enter the Item data number key.
- Press [X] key or [–] key to search the Item data.

Note 3: Up to 14 different item data can be programmed in Total Label Format and is used for printing multiple transaction labels for counter sales at Manual Mode, Sub-Total and Grand Total at Pre-pack Mode.

Base Type 2

Item data in Base Type 2 are Alpha-numeric data. The print position of item data can be programmed by setting the max. print area , X / Y value, width of print area from X value, height of print area from Y value and print angle.

ODEDATION		1	DEMADIZ						
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK				
Continued from the procedure Basic Setting: (width, height, angle and label type)									
	S12.5	SHOPN	← 13	F ITEM	Item setting: Shop name.				
[*]	S12.5	SHOPN	0	X MM	Enter X value.(Ex.10mm)				
[1][0][*]	S12.5	SHOPN	0	Y MM	Enter Y value.(Ex.1mm)				
[1][*]	S12.5	SHOPN	0	DG ANGLE	Select print angle.(Ex.180 degree)				
[>>][>>][*]	S12.5	SHOPN	0	WT MM	Enter width value. The width of shop name printing area is 20mm.(Ex. 20mm)				
[2][0][*]	S12.5	SHOPN	0	HT MM	Enter height value. The height of shop name printing area is 15mm.(Ex. 15mm)				
[1][5][*]	S12.5	SHOPN	0	STATUS	Enter print status.(Ex. All item print)				
[7]	S12.5	SHOPN	7	STATUS	The status of shop name printing area is all item printing.				
[*]	S12.5	SHOPN	← 13	F ITEM	Enter next item setting.				

Item Label: Commodity Name, Shop Name, Logo, Ingredient, and Special Mes	ssage.
--	--------

Base Type 3

Item data in Data Base 3 is Barcode data. The print position of bar-code data can be programmed by setting X / Y value, width of Barcode from X value, height of Barcode from Y value and print angle.

ODERATION		Ι	DISPLAY	DEMADY				
OPERATION PT		kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK			
Continued from the procedure Basic Setting: (width, height, angle and label type)								
	S12.5	BARCD	← 12	F ITEM	Item setting: Barcode.			
[*]	S12.5	BARCD	0	X MM	Enter X value.(Ex.5mm)			
[5][*]	S12.5	BARCD	0	Y MM	Enter Y value.(Ex.20mm)			
[2][0][*]	S12.5	BARCD	0	DG ANGLE	Select print angle.(Ex.90 degree)			
[>>][*]	S12.5	BARCD	0	HT MM	Enter height value. The height of shop name printing area is 25mm.(Ex. 25mm)			
[2][5][*]	S12.5	BARCD	0	STATUS	Enter print status.(Ex. All item print)			
[7]	S12.5	BARCD	7	STATUS	The status of BARCODE printing area is all item printing.			
[*]	S12.5	BARCD	← 12	F ITEM	Enter next item setting.			

Base Type 4

Item data in Data Base 4 is Frame data. The print position of Frame data may be programmed by setting X value, Y value, X1 value, Y1 value [the opposite point against the point (X,Y) on a diagonal line], and line weight.

ODEDATION		Ι	DISPLAY	DEMARK				
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK			
Continued from the procedure Basic Setting: (width, height, angle and label type)								
	S12.5	FRM 1	← 22	F ITEM	Item setting: Frame 1.			
[*]	S12.5	FRM 1	0	X MM	Enter X value.(Ex.10mm)			
[1][0][*]	S12.5	FRM 1	0	Y MM	Enter Y value.(Ex.1mm)			
[1][*]	S12.5	FRM 1	0	X1 MM	Enter X1 value. The X1 of frame 1 printing area is 20mm.(Ex. 20mm)			
[2][0][*]	S12.5	FRM1	0	Y1 MM	Enter Y1 value. The Y1 of frame 1 printing area is 15mm.(Ex. 15mm)			
[1][5][*]	S12.5	FRM 1	0	STATUS	Enter print status.(Ex. All item print)			
[7][*]	S12.5	FRM 1	0	T MM	Enter line weight. The line weight of frame 1 printing area is 2mm.(Ex. 2mm)			
[2][*]	S12.5	FRM 1	← 22	F ITEM	Enter next item setting.			

3.16.5 Free Format Copy Function

At Free Format programming mode, Select Copy existing Label Format and then select the existing label format you want to be copy (Ex. T7) and go to next selection.

OPERATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEWARK
	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[1][2][*]	S12.0	FREE	0	1-99	Enter X value.(Ex.10mm)
[1]	S12.0	FREE	1	1-99	Enter the Free Format File
					No.1.(Ex.No.1)
	S12.0	FREE	NO 0	COPY	Press [X] key to enter free
[]	012.0		110 0	0011	format copy function.
[7] or					Press [7] or [<<] and [>>] to
[/] 01 [<<] and [>>]	S12.0	FREE	T7 7	COPY	select the existing label format
					you want to be copy.(Ex. T7)
[*][PLU]	S12	→	FREE	FORMAT	Store the free format file 1, back
					to S mode.

Note1: Another way to select the existing label format to copy by press [<<] Key or [>>] Key.

3.16.6 Free Format Delete Function

The Free Format Label cannot be deleted when the label is linked to existing PLU file.

At Free Format programming mode, enter existing Free Format Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

OPERATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S12.0	FREE	0	1-99	Enter Free Format
					programming mode.
[1]	S12.0	FREE	1	1-99	Enter free format file number 1.
[-]	S12.0	FREE	DEL ?	Y-C N-T	Enter delete mode.
					[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	S12.0	→	FREE	FORMAT	Delete free format file 1, back to
					S mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Free Format File cannot be deleted.
3.16.7 Sample of program a format by modifying the existing format

You can create your desired label format by copying an existing format and modifying it to your needs.



Following is the example on how to customize standard format T8 to your needs. E.g. Add an ingredient text and remove the PLU # from the standard Item Label Format

ODEDATION			DISPLAY		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S12	\rightarrow	FREE	FORMAT	At Free Format program mode
[*]	S12.0	FREE	0	1-99	Enter Free Format setting programming mode. Select Free Format File Number.
[8]	S12.0	FREE	8	1-99	Enter the Free Format File No.1.(Ex.No.8)
[X]	S12.0	FREE	NO 0	СОРҮ	Press [X] key to enter free format copy function.
[8] or [<<] and [>>]	S12.0	FREE	T8 8	СОРҮ	Press [8] or [<<] and [>>] to select the existing label format you want to be copy.(Ex. T8)
[*]	S12.1	LABEL	56	WT MM	Change label width (Ex. No change).
[*]	S12.2	LABEL	55	HT MM	Change label height (Ex. No change).
[*]	S12.3	LABEL	0	DG ANGLE	Change print angle.(Ex. No change)
[*]	S12.4	LABEL	ITEM	LABEL	Select Item Label.
[*]	S12.5	PLUno	← 1	F ITEM	Enter item setting.
[*][*][*][*]	S12.5	PLUno	7	STATUS	Enter PLU Number print Status mode.
[C]or[0]	S12.5	PLUno	0	STATUS	Change the status to NO PRINT
[*][*]	S12.5	PLUno	← 1	F ITEM	Save the setting and go to next selection.
[8]	S12.5	COMM	← 8	F ITEM	Select Commodity Name program mode.
[*][*][3][2]	S12.5	COMM	23	Y MM	Enter Y position setting mode and change it from 23 mm to 32 mm and go to next selection.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
[*]	S12.5	COMM	0	DG ANGLE	Change print angle.(Ex. No change)
[*][*][1][5]	S12.5	COMM	15	HT MM	Enter TTL Height setting mode, change the height from 21 mm to 15 mm and go to next selection.
[*]	S12.5	COMM	7	STATUS	Enter print status. (Ex. No change)
[*]	S12.5	COMM	← 8	F ITEM	Save the Commodity Name print setting.
[2][0]	S12.5	INGR	← 20	F ITEM	Select Ingredient program mode.
[*]	\$12.5	INGR	0	X MM	Enter Ingredient programmable mode.
[2][*]	S12.5	INGR	0	Y MM	Enter X Position value (Ex. 2mm) and go to next selection.
[2][3][*]	S12.5	INGR	0	DG ANGLE	Enter Y Position value (Ex. 23mm) and go to next selection.
[*]	S12.5	INGR	0	WT MM	Change print angle (Ex. No change).
[5][4][*]	S12.5	INGR	0	HT MM	Enter WIDTH value (Ex. 54mm) and go to next selection.
[1][0][*]	S12.5	INGR	0	STATUS	Enter HEIGHT value (Ex. 10mm) and go to next selection.
[7][*]	S12.5	INGR	← 20	F ITEM	Select print status (Ex. 7 = ALL PRINT) and go to next selection.
[PLU]	S12	→	FREE	FORMAT	Save the Free Format number 8.

3.17 Place File

Place file is used for programming a short text describing the place of production. Maximum 999999 places can be programmed, each with 99 lines.

3.17.1 Program Place File

At Programming Mode, select Place programming mode and then enter new Place number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

		DI	SPLAY	DEMADY		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KENVARK	
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.	
[1][5][*]	S15.0	PLACE	0	NO SET	Enter Place File programming mode.	
[1][*]	S15.1	P01.01		S1 A100	Enter place file No.(Ex. No.1)	
[M][A][D][E][SP]	S15.1	P01.13		S1 A 88	Enter the Place File as the same procedures as Commodity Name Entry. (Ex. "MADE IN DIGI")	
[SIZE][SIZE]	S15.1	P01.13		S5 A 48	Change font size to S5. (S1~S5; M1~M5)	
[PLU]	S15	\rightarrow	PLACE	FILE	Store Place File 1, back to S mode.	

3.17.2 Delete Place File

At Place programming mode, enter existing Place Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

OPERATION			DISPLAY	DEMADY	
	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEWIAKK
	S15.0	PLACE	0	NO SET	Enter Place File programming mode.
[1]	S15.0	PLACE	1	NO SET	Enter Place File number 1.
[—]	S15.0	PLACE	DET 5	Y-C N-T	Enter delete mode.
LJ					[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	S15	+	PLACE	FILE	Delete Place File 1, back to S mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Place File cannot be deleted.

3.18 Machine Setting

			DISPLAY		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[1][6][*]	S16.0	RATE	0.00	DISC	Program Machine Code.
[5][0][0]	S16.0	RATE	5.00	DISC	Enter default discount rate.(Ex. 5.00%)
[PLU]	S16	→	MACHIN	SETTING	Store machine setting, back to S mode.

Note1: 0% to 99.99% are available for Default Discount Rate.

3.19 Logo File

Logo is the trademark of the shop, which will be printed in Label or Receipt. Logo will be printed on the top of receipt and on the left side of shop name on label. (When printing Logo data on Free Format Label, set the print area of Logo data on the Free Format in advance.)

Logo data can be programmed up to 4 logos. When using 4 logos for label, assign the LOGO KEY to preset key in advance. A logo data is formed by a pattern of dots (128 horizontal dots and 64 vertical dots.) However, since the Label logo data is printed within the limits, which are programmed in label formats, program the logo data within the limits of print area on the format.

Note: All standard formats have 37 dots x 30 dots for logo print area.

3.19.1 Pre-programming Logo Data

- 1) Prepare a section paper with 128 horizontal dots and 64 vertical dots.
- 2) When programming Label Logo, draw the limit of the Logo print area.
- Draw the desired logo design in the section paper by filling the section with dot. (The dots are necessary to seize the image of the actual logo before programming.)

Example: DIGI Logo for label (37 x 30 dots)



3.19.2 Program Display & Keys Function

Program Display for Logo Set Up

The following display appears when entering Logo Program Mode.



Key Function for LOGO Set Up

[0]	Clear a dot.
[1]	Fill a dot.
[<<]	Move the cursor to left. [←]
[>>]	Move the cursor to right. $[\rightarrow]$
[秦]	Move the cursor to up. [↑]
[~]	Move the cursor to down. $[\downarrow]$
[*]	Move up to the first dot in the next line.
[PLU]	Store the Data.

3.19.3 Programming Order

1) After filling a section, programming status (the position of the cursor) moves to the next dot automatically.

2) When the programming status reached to the last dot (128 horizontal dots), or [*] key is depress, the programming status moves to the first left section on the next upper line automatically.



3.19.4 Program Logo File

At Programming Mode, select Logo programming mode and enter new Logo number. (Ex. 1)

ODERATION		DI	SPLAY		DEMADY	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK	
	S1	+	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.	
[4][7][4]	817.0	LOCO	0	NO	Enter Logo File programming mode.	
[1][/][*]	517.0	LOGO	0	SET	Enter Logo File number.(Ex. 1)	
[1][*]	S17.1	LOGO	0	X-POS	Enter X position.(Ex. 7 dots)	
[7][*]	S17.2	LOGO	0	Y-POS	Enter Y position.(Ex. 1dots)	
					Set Fill or Clear dots you want and the save the	
[1][*]	S17.3	LOGO	000000	007-01	setting and go to next upper line (Y	
					02).(Ex.11101110001)	
[1][1][0][1][*]	S17.3	LOGO	000000	001-02	Press [>>] key to move the cursor to next dot.	
					If necessary to change the position of the	
Press[>>]key 6 times	S17.3	LOGO	000000	007-02	cursor been set, the following procedure is	
					required.	
[_][_]	\$17.2	LOCO	7	V DOS	Change the Horizontal start position (Ex. 5	
	517.5	LUGU	7	A-PO5	dots).	
[5][*]	S17.3	LOGO	2	Y-POS	Change the Vertical start position (Ex. NO	
					CHANGE).	
[*]	S17.3	LOGO	000000	005-02	After complete program Logo data, save it.	
[PLU]	S17	→	LOGO	FILE	Store the Logo 1 data, back to S mode.	

Note1: If you want to exit without saving, press $[\diamondsuit]$ key follow by [C] key.

3.19.5 Delete Logo File

			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S17.0	LOGO	0	NO SET	Enter Logo File programming mode.
[1]	S17.0	LOGO	1	NO SET	Enter Logo File number 1.
[-]	S17.0	LOGO	DEL ?	Y-C N-T	Enter delete mode. [C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	S17	→	LOGO	FILE	Delete Logo File 1, back to S mode.

At Logo programming mode, enter existing Logo Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Logo File cannot be deleted.

3.20 Tax File

This function enables you to program consumption tax rate included or excluded in the price. Up to 10 Tax Numbers (1 - 10) can be programmed. The programmed Tax rates (Tax Number) that are linked to a Main Group will apply for all PLU's in that Main Group or set the Tax Number in individual PLU File. Tax Rates can be entered between 00.00 % - 99.99 %. To enable TAX programming mode, **SPEC 603** must set to **1 (TAX)** in advance.

There are two types of Taxes:

- ADD ON TAX: Tax is added to the Total Price.
- VAT TAX: Tax is included in the Total Price.

Note: If you want print PRICE WITH TAX on Item Label, the selected label format must has print area for Price + Tax and SPEC 659: SELECTION OF ITEM PRICE PRINTING must set to ITEM PRICE AFTER TAX in advance.

3.20.1 Program Tax File

At Programming Mode, select TAX programming mode and then enter new Tax number (Ex. 1) programming mode. *For edit, enter existing Tax number.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[1][8][*]	S18.0	TAX	0	NO SET	Enter Tax File programming mode. Enter Tax File number.(Ex. 1)
[1][*]	S18.1	TAX	0.00	INCLUDE	Enter default tax rate.(Ex. 3.00%)
[3][0][0]	S18.1	TAX	3.00	INCLUDE	Select tax type.
[<<] or [>>]	S18.1	TAX	3.00	EXCLUDE	Tax File 1 is value added tax.
[PLU]	S18	→	TAX	FILE	Store the Tax File 1 data, back to S mode.

Note1: 0 % to 99.99 % are available for Default Tax Rate.

Note2: [<<] and [>>] key can change the tax type. (Include / Exclude)

3.20.2 Delete Tax File

When the Tax Number linked to the existing Main Group File or PLU File, the Tax Number cannot be deleted. In addition, the Tax Number 1 cannot be deleted.

At Tax programming mode, enter existing Tax Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S18.0	ТАХ	0	NO SET	Enter Tax File programming
	0.0.0		~		mode.
[1]	S18.0	TAX	1	NO SET	Enter Tax File number 1.
[—]	S18.0	ТАХ	DEL 2	Y-C N-T	Enter delete mode.
	510.0	11111			[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	S18	+	ТАХ	FILE	Delete Tax File 1, back to S
	510		1111		mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Tax File cannot be deleted.

3.21 Scroll Message File

Maximum 100 characters can be programmed for each scroll message and up to 9 Scroll Message data are available in Scroll Message file.

3.21.1 Program Scroll Message File

At Programming Mode, select Scrolling Message programming mode and then enter new Scroll Message number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

		D	ISPLAY	DEMADV	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S1	1	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[1][3][*]	S13.0	SC MG	0	NO SET	Enter Scrolling Message programming mode.
[1][*]	S13.1	SC MG		0	Enter Scrolling Message number.(Ex. 1)
[W][E][L][C][O][M] [E][SP][T][O]	S13.1	SC MG		21	Enter Scroll Message. (Ex. "WELCOME TO DIGI STORE")
[PLU]	S13	→	SCROLL	MESSAGE	Store the Scroll message 1 data, back to S mode.

3.21.2 Delete Scroll Message File

When the Scroll message number is linked to Scroll Sequence, it can't be deleted.

At Scrolling Message program mode, enter existing Scroll Message Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S12 0	SC MC	0	NO SET	Enter Scrolling Message programming
	515.0	SC MG	0	NO SEI	mode.
[4]	S12 0	SC MC	1	NOSET	Enter Scrolling Message number.(Ex.
[1]	515.0	SC MG	1	NO SEI	1)
[]		VCNT	Enter delete mode.		
[_]	515.0	SC MG	DEL ?	Y-C N-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C] .	S12	→	SCROLL	MESSACE	Delete Scrolling Message File 1, back
	515			MESSAGE	to S mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Scroll Message File cannot be deleted.

3.22 Scroll Sequence File

Scroll Sequence # 1 to # 3 is available. Each Scroll Sequence consists of up to three kinds of Messages. Scroll Sequence means the scroll display order and display appearance of the programmed Scroll Message.

3.22.1 Program Scroll Sequence File

At Programming Mode, select Scrolling Sequence programming mode and then enter new Scroll Sequence number (Ex. 1) programming mode. *For edit, enter existing Scroll Sequence Number.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEWAKK
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[4][4][4]	\$14.0	86.80	0	NOSET	Enter Scrolling Sequence
[1][4]["]	514.0	3C 3Q	0	NO SEI	programming mode.
[1][*]	\$17.1	SC 80	MSG NO	000	Enter Scrolling Sequence file
	514.1	30.30	M30 NO	000	number.(Ex. 1)
[1][2][3][*]	\$14.2	SC 80	ATTRIB	123.000	Enter existing Scrolling Message
	514.2	30.30	minib	125 000	Number.(Ex. 1, 2, 3)
		4.2 SC SQ	SPEED	123 000	Select Scrolling pattern for each
					Scrolling Message.
[1][2][3][*]	S14.2				(Ex. MSG#1=1,
					MSG#2=2,
					MSG#3=3)
					Select Scrolling Rate.
[1][2][0]	\$14.2	86.80	ODEED	122 120	(Ex. MSG#1=1: NORMAL,
[1][2][0]	514.2	SC SQ	SPEED	123 120	MSG#2=2: FAST,
					MSG#3=0: SLOW)
	\$14	→	SCROLI	SEQUENC	Store the Scroll message 1 data,
	514		SCICOLL	SEQUENC	back to S mode.

The scrolling pattern is as following.

0: L–SCROLL:Maximum100 characters1: BLINKING:Maximum 25 characters2: STATIS:Maximum 25 characters3: R –SCROLL:Maximum100 characters4: WIPE IN:Maximum 25 characters

3.22.2 Enable or Disable Scroll Sequence File

This Function is used to enable the programmed Scroll Message data by Scroll Sequence Number shows on the Display in Registration Mode when scale in idle time. The Scroll Message, Scrolling Pattern and Speed will follow Scroll Sequence Number setting.

Enable Scroll Sequence File

At Scroll Sequence programming Mode, enter Scroll Sequence Number you want (Ex. 1).

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEWAKK
	\$14.0	86.80	0	NOSET	Enter Scrolling Sequence
	514.0	SC SQ	0	NO SEI	programming mode.
[1]			1	NOSET	Enter Scrolling Sequence file
[1]	514.0	3C 3Q	1	NO SEI	number.(Ex. 1)
	C14				Enable Scrolling Sequence
[PLU]	514		SCROLL	SEQUENC	Number 1, back to S mode.

Note1: If you want to change the Scroll Sequence number, enter new sequence number follow by press [PLU] key.

Disable Scrolling Message

At Scroll Sequence programming Mode, enter Scroll Sequence Number you want (Ex. 0).

			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	614.0		0		Enter Scrolling Sequence
	514.0	SC SQ	0	NO SEI	programming mode.
[0]	S141	56.50	0	NOSET	Enter Scrolling Sequence file
[0]	514.1	3C 3Q	0	NO SEI	number.(Ex. 0)
mu	S14	1	SCROLI	SEQUENC	disable Scrolling Sequence
[FLU]	514		SCROLL	SEQUENC	Number 1, back to S mode.

3.22.3 Delete Scroll Sequence Number

When the Scroll Sequence Number to be deleted is in Used, it can't be deleted.

At Scroll Sequence programming mode, enter existing Scroll Sequence Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	PT kg \$/kg \$		KEMAKK		
	S14.0	SC SQ	0	NO SET	Enter Scrolling Sequence programming mode.
[1]	S14.0	SC SQ	1	NO SET	Enter Scrolling Sequence file number.(Ex. 1)
[-]	S14.0	SC SQ	DEL ?	Y-C N-T	Enter delete mode. [C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	S14	\rightarrow	SCROLL	SEQUENC	Delete Scrolling Sequence Number 1, back to S mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Scroll Sequence File cannot be deleted.

3.23 Flexi Barcode File

This function enables you to program Flexi Barcode. Up to 9 Flexi Barcode Numbers (1 \sim 9) can be programmed.

3.23.1 Program Flexi Barcode File

Flexi Barcode is programmed by following procedure as below.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY		DEMADIZ
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
[MODE][MODE] [MODE]	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode. Lamp S turns on.
[46]	S46	→	FLEXI	BARCODE	Program Flexi-barcode mode is MENU 46 in S mode.
[*]	S46.0	F BAR	0	NO SET	Enter Flexi-barcode assignment mode.
[1] [*]	S46.0	F BAR	1	NO SET	Enter Flexi-barcode No.1 (1~9 only)
[1][*]	S46.1	F BAR	0	FLAG	Enter Flag Type (Ex. 1) (0~2 only)
[5][*]	S46.2	F BAR	0	ITEM CO	Enter Item Code # (Ex.5) (1~7 only)
[6][*]	S46.3	F BAR	0	DATA 1	Enter Data1 Type # (Ex.6) (0~6 only))
[6][*]	S46.4	F BAR	0	DIGIT	Enter Data1 Digit # (Ex.6) (0~9 only)
[5][*]	S46.5	F BAR	0	SHIFT	Enter Data1 Shift # (Ex.5) (0~5 only)
[6][*]	S46.6	F BAR	0	DATA 2	Enter Data2 Type # (Ex.6) (0~6 only))
[6][*]	S46.7	F BAR	0	DIGIT	Enter Data2 Digit # (Ex.6) (0~9 only)
[5][*]	S46.8	F BAR	0	SHIFT	Enter Data2 Shift # (Ex.5) (0~5 only)
[X] or [<<] and [>>] [*]	S46.9	F BAR	NO	MIDDLE CD	Select Middle Check Digit
[×] or [<<] and [>>] [PLU]	S46.1	F BAR	ITF	BARCODE	Select Barcode Type (ITF or EAN)

3.23.2 Program Flexi Barcode in PLU File

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADY	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMARK
[*]	S1.5	PLU	EAN	BARCODE	Select the type of BARCODE
[X] or [>>] [*]	S1.5	PLU	ITF	BARCODE	Select ITF Barcode
[<<]	S1.6	PLU	DFLT	BAR CODE	Select Flexi-barcode
[*] or [PLU]	S1.6	PLU	F BAR	2	Ex. Flexi-barcode #2

3.23.3 Delete Flexi Barcode

At Flexi Barcode programming mode, enter existing flexi barcode (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	ATION PT kg \$/kg \$		KEMAKK		
	\$46.0	ЕРАР	0	NOSET	Enter Flexi Barcode
	540.0	F DAK	0	NO SEI	programming mode.
[1]	\$46.0	EBAD	1	NO SET	Enter Flexi Barcode file
	340.0	I' DAK	1	NO SET	number.(Ex. 1)
[_]	\$46.0	EDAD	DEL	VCNT	Enter delete mode.
	540.0	г бак	DEL !	1-C IN-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
	\$46	-	ELEVI	RARCODE	Delete Flexi Barcode Number 1,
	340		FLEAI	DARCODE	back to S mode.

Note: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

3.24 User Report Line File

User Report Line file is used for programming User Programmable Report Line. Maximum 99 files can be programmed, each with 99 lines.

3.24.1 Program User Report Line File

At Programming Mode, select User Report Line programming mode and then enter new User Report Line number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

ODEDATION		DI	SPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S1	→	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[2][2][*]	S22.0	U RPT	0	NO SET	Enter User Report Line File programming mode.
[1][*]	S22.1	P01.01		S1 A100	Enter User Report Line File No.(Ex. No.1)
[T][O][T][A][L]	S22.1	P01.13		S1 A 89	Enter the User Report Line File as the same procedures as Commodity Name Entry. (Ex. "TOTAL PRICE")
[SIZE][SIZE]	S22.1	P01.13		S5 A 49	Change font size to S5. (S1~S5; M1~M5)
[PLU]	S22	→	USER	RPT FILE	Store User Report Line File 1, back to S mode.

3.24.2 Delete User Report Line File

At User Report Line programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

ODEDATION		DIS	SPLAY		DEMADIZ
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S22.0		0	NO SET	Enter User Report Line File
	522.0	U RP1	0	NO SEI	programming mode.
[1]	S22.0	U RPT	1	NO SET	Enter User Report Line File 1.
[]	\$22.0	LUDDT		VCNT	Enter delete mode.
[-]	522.0	U RP1	DEL ?	Y-C N-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
	600		LICED	DDT EU E	Delete User Report Line File 1, back to
	522		USEK	KF1 FILE	S mode.

Note: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing User Report Line File cannot be deleted.

3.25 User Report Data File

User Report Data file is used for programming User Programmable Report Data. Maximum 99 files can be programmed.

3.25.1 Program User Report Data File

At Programming Mode, select User Report Data programming mode and then enter new User Report Data number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

		D	ISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S1	1	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[2][2][*]	\$22.0	LIDDT	0	NOSET	Enter User Report Data File
[2][3][1]	525.0	U KP I	0	NO SEI	programming mode.
[1][*]	S23.1	U RPT	0	TYPE	Enter User Report Data number.(Ex. 1)
[3][1][*]	S23.2	U RPT	0	ST NUM	Enter report type. (Ex. 31 PLU daily)
[1][*]	S23.3	U RPT	0	ED NUM	Enter PLU start No. (Ex. 1)
[9][8][7][*]	S23.4	U RPT	NO CC	NDITION	Enter PLU end No. (Ex. 987)
	\$23.4	I DDT	MAIN		Select condition type. (Ex. Main
	525.4	U KF I	MATT	GROUP	Group)
DI LI	\$ 22	_	LICED		Store the User Report Data 1 data, back
	525		USER	KPI DAIA	to S mode.

3.25.2 Delete User Report Data File

At User Report Data programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

		DI	SPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	PT	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	602.0	LL D D'T'	0		Enter User Report Data File
	523.0	U RP1	0	NO SEI	programming mode.
[1]	S23.0	U RPT	1	NO SET	Enter User Report Data File 1.
L J	S 22 0	II DD/II		Y-C N-T	Enter delete mode.
[-]	525.0	U KP1	DEL ?		[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
	\$22		LICED		Delete User Report Data File 1, back
	525		USEK	KPI DAIA	to S mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing User Report Data File cannot be deleted.

3.26 User Report Sequence File

User Report Sequence file is used for programming User Programmable Report Data. Maximum 99 files can be programmed .

3.26.1 Program User Report Sequence File

At Programming Mode, select User Report Sequence programming mode and then enter new User Report Sequence number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

ODEDATION		D	ISPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[2][4][*]	\$24.0	11 RPT	0	NO SET	Enter User Report Sequence File
נ יונדון ו	024.0	0 10 1	0	NO 511	programming mode.
[1][*]	\$24.1	UDDT	0	TVDE	Enter User Report Sequence
	524.1	U KP I	0	0 IIPE	number.(Ex. 1)
[*]	S24.2	U RPT	PWD	ALLOW	Enter reset report type.
[*]	S24.3	U RPT	0	DATA# 1	Select check password.
[1] [*]	S24.3	U RPT	0	DATA# 2	Enter User Report Data No. (Ex. 1)
[2]	S24.3	U RPT	2	DATA# 2	Enter User Report Data No. (Ex. 2)
	\$24		USED	PDT SEO	Store the User Report Sequence 1 data,
	524		USER	KF I SEQ	back to S mode.

3.26.2 Delete User Report Sequence File

At User Report Sequence programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

		DI	SPLAY		DEMADIZ
OPERATION	PT	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	624.0	UDDT	0	NOSET	Enter User Report Sequence File
	524.0	U KP1	0	NO SEI	programming mode.
[1]	S24.0	U RPT	1	NO SET	Enter User Report Sequence File 1.
[]	\$24.0	LI DDT		NONT	Enter delete mode.
[-]	524.0	U KP1	DEL ?	Y-C N-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
	\$24		LICED	DDT SEO	Delete User Report Sequence File 1,
	324	7	USEK	KP1 SEQ	back to S mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing User Report Sequence File cannot be deleted.

3.27 Temperature File

Temperature file is used for programming storage temperature information which is printed on item label. Maximum 999999 files can be programmed.

3.27.1 Program Temperature File

At Programming Mode, select Temperature programming mode and then enter new Temperature number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

		D	ISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[3][0][*]	S30.0	TEMP	0	NO SET	Enter Temperature File programming mode.
[1][*]	S30.1	TEMP	NON	TEMP 1	Enter Temperature number.(Ex. 1)
[1][0][T][*]	S30.2	TEMP	NON	TEMP 2	Enter temperature low. (Ex10)
[2][0]	S30.2	TEMP	20	TEMP 2	Enter temperature high. (Ex. 20)
[PLU]	S30	\rightarrow	TEMPERATURE		Store the temperature 1 data, back to S mode.

3.27.2 Delete Temperature File

At Temperature programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

		DI	SPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S20.0	TEM	0	NOSET	Enter Temperature File programming
	550.0	I ENT	0	NO SEI	mode.
[1]	S30.0	TEMP	1	NO SET	Enter Temperature File 1.
[]	S20.0			NONT	Enter delete mode.
[-]	550.0	1 EMP	DEL ?	Y-C N-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
	\$20		LICED	DDT SEO	Delete Temperature File 1, back to S
	\$30 →	USER	RP1 SEQ	mode.	

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Temperature File cannot be deleted.

3.28 Multi Barcode File

Multi Barcode file is used for printing EAN128, CODE128, GS1 DataBar and 2D barcode on item label and total label. Maximum 999999 files can be programmed.

3.28.1 Program Multi Barcode File

At Programming Mode, select Multi Barcode programming mode and then enter new Multi Barcode number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

		D	ISPLAY	DEMADY	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[3][1][*]	S31.0	M BAR	0	NO SET	Enter Multi Barcode File programming mode.
[1][*]	S31.1	E_A	М	0	Enter Multi Barcode number.(Ex. 1)
[X][X]	S31.1	E_C	F (00))18XCD	Select E_C type.
[←][T][*]	S31.1	E_C		DEFAULT	Select AI. (Ex. AI01)
[X]	S31.1	E_C		EAN128	Select barcode type. (Ex. EAN128)
[PLU]	S31	→	MULTI-BARCODE		Store the Multi Barcode data, back to S mode.

Note1: 2D barcodes are for multi barcode2 on item label only.

3.28.2 Delete Multi Barcode File

At Multi Barcode programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

ODEDATION		DI	SPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	\$21.0	MDAD	0	NOSET	Enter Multi Barcode File
	551.0	ΜΟΛΚ	0	NO SEI	programming mode.
[1]	S31.0	M BAR	1	NO SET	Enter Multi Barcode File 1.
ſ]	\$21.0	MDAD		NONT	Enter delete mode.
[_]	551.0	ΜΟΛΚ	DEL ?	1-C N-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[6]	\$21	4	мшт	IRARCODE	Delete Multi Barcode File 1, back to S
	551	7	MULI	I-DARCODE	mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Multi Barcode File cannot be deleted.

3.29 2D Barcode Text File

2D Barcode Text file is used for programming a text which can be printed as 2D barcode. Maximum 999999 2D Barcode Texts can be programmed, each with 99 lines.

3.29.1 Program 2D Barcode Text File

At Programming Mode, select 2D Barcode Text programming mode and then enter new 2D Barcode Text number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

		DI	SPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[3][2][*]	S32.0	TXT2D	0	NO SET	Enter 2D Bar Text File programming mode.
[1][*]	S32.1	P01.01		S1 A100	Enter 2D Bar Text file No.(Ex. No.1)
[M][A][D][E][SP]	S32.1	P01.13		S1 A 88	Enter the 2D Bar Text File as the same procedures as Commodity Name Entry. (Ex. "MADE IN DIGI")
[PLU]	S32	→	2D BAR TEXT		Store 2D Bar Text File 1, back to S mode.

3.29.2 Delete 2D Barcode Text File

At 2D Barcode Text programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

		DIS	SPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	\$22.0	TVTOD	0	NOSET	Enter 2D Bar Text File programming
	552.0	17170	2D 0	NO SEI	mode.
[1]	S32.0	TXT2D	1	NO SET	Enter File number 1.
ſ]	622.0			VCNT	Enter delete mode.
[_]	552.0	17170	DEL ?	1-C IN-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	\$22			DTEVT	Delete 2D Bar Text File 1, back to S
[C] \$32	332		2D DAK IEAI		mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing 2D Barcode Text File cannot be deleted.

3.30 Country File

Country File is used to program Country Name for Traceability Information programming and printed on Label or Receipt. To print Country Name on the label, it is required to use a Free Format with a Country Name print area programmed. Maximum 9999 Country Files can be programmed and maximum 16 characters can be entered per Country File, each with 1 line.

Note: To enable this Programming Mode, SPEC 258 must set to "YES" in advance.

3.30.1 Program Country File

At Programming Mode, select Country programming mode and then enter new Country number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

ODEDATION		D	ISPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[3][4][*]	S34.0	COUN	0	NO SET	Enter Country File programming mode.
[1][*]	S34.1	COUN		NAME 0	Enter Country number.(Ex. 1)
[C][H][I][N][A]	S34.1	COUN		NAME 5	Enter the Country File as the same procedures as Commodity Name Entry. (Ex. "CHINA")
[PLU]	S34	→	COUN	TRY FILE	Store the Country data, back to S mode.

3.30.2 Delete Country File

At Country programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

		DI	SPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	PT	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMARK
	\$24.0	COUN	0	NOSET	Enter Country File programming
	554.0	COUN	0	NO SEI	mode.
[1]	S34.0	COUN	1	NO SET	Enter Country File 1.
[]	824.0	COUNT	DEL	NCNT	Enter delete mode.
	554.0	COUN	DEL !	1-C IN-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	\$34	→	COU	NTDV EII E	Delete Country File 1, back to S
	554			INTICE PILLS	mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Country File cannot be deleted.

3.31 Cutting Hall File

Cutting Hall is used to program Cutting Hall Name for Traceability Information programming and printed on Label or Receipt. To print Cutting Halls on the label, it is required to use a Free Format with a Cutting Halls print area programmed. Maximum 9999 Cutting Halls can be programmed and maximum 16 characters can be entered per File, each with 1 line.

Note: To enable this Programming Mode, SPEC 258 must set to "YES" in advance.

3.31.1 Program Cutting Hall File

At Programming Mode, select Cutting Hall programming mode and enter new Cutting Hall number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

ODEDATION		D	ISPLAY	DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[2][5][*]	\$25.0	TTATT	0	NOSET	Enter Cutting Hall File programming
[ɔ][ɔ]["]	555.0	HALL	0	0 NO SET	mode.
[1][*]	S35.1	HALL	0	COUNTRY	Enter Cutting Hall number.(Ex. 1)
[1][*]	S35.2	HALL		NAME 0	Enter Country number.(Ex. 1)
					Enter the Cutting Hall File as the same
[H][A][L][L][SP][#][1]	S35.2	HALL		NAME 7	procedures as Commodity Name Entry.
					(Ex. "HALL #1")
DI LII	\$35	→	CUTT	NC HALL	Store the Cutting Hall data, back to S
	333		COIII		mode.

3.31.2 Delete Cutting Hall File

At Cutting Hall programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

		DI	SPLAY	DEMADY	
OPERATION	PT	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
	S35.0	HALL	0	NO SET	Enter Cutting Hall File programming mode.
[1]	\$35.0	HAII	1	NO SET	Enter Cutting Hall File 1
	333.0		1	NO 5E1	Enter Cutting Hair File 1.
[]	\$35.0	НАН	DEI 2	νсмт	Enter delete mode.
L J	055.0		DLL.	1 0111	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	S35 → CU		CUTT	TING HALL	Delete Cutting Hall File 1, back to S
	655		0011		mode.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Cutting Hall File cannot be deleted.

3.32 Slaughter House File

Slaughter Houses is used to program Name of the Slaughter House for Traceability Information programming and printed on Label or Receipt. To print Slaughter Houses on the label, it is required to use a Free Format with a Slaughter Houses print area programmed. Maximum 9999 Slaughter Houses can be programmed and maximum 16 characters can be entered per File, each with 1 line. Note: To enable this Programming Mode, **SPEC 258** must set to "YES" in advance.

3.32.1 Program Slaughter House File

At Programming Mode, select Slaughter House programming mode and then enter new Slaughter House number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

		D	ISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[3][6][*]	S36.0	HOUSE	0	NO SET	Enter Slaughter House File
				programming mode.	
[1][*]	S36.1	HOUSE	0	COUNTRY	Enter Slaughter House number.(Ex. 1)
[1][*]	S36.2	HOUSE		NAME 0	Enter Country number.(Ex. 1)
					Enter the Slaughter House File as the
	S36.2	HOUSE		NAME 8	same procedures as Commodity Name
					Entry. (Ex. "HOUSE #1")
ΠΟΙΙΠ	\$36	→	SLAUGH	TERHOUSE	Store the Slaughter House data, back to
	550		01210011		S mode.

3.32.2 Delete Slaughter House File

At Slaughter House programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

		DI	SPLAY		DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	PT kg		\$ /kg \$		KEWAKK	
	S2(0			NOSET	Enter Slaughter House File	
	556.0	HOUSE	0	NO SEI	programming mode.	
[1]	S36.0	HOUSE	1	NO SET	Enter Slaughter House File 1.	
[]	\$26.0	HOUSE		νсмт	Enter delete mode.	
[_]	550.0	HOUSE	DEL :	1-C IN-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.	
	\$26	1	SLAUCUTERUOUSE		Delete Slaughter House File 1, back to	
	$536 \rightarrow SLAUGHTERHO$		ITTEKIIOU3E	S mode.		

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Slaughter House File cannot be deleted.

3.33 Kind File

Kind File is used to program Name of the Kind for Traceability Information programming and printed on Label or Receipt. To print Kind on the label, it is required to use a Free Format with a Kind print area programmed. Maximum 9999 Kinds can be programmed and maximum 16 characters can be entered per File, each with 1 line.

Note: To enable this Programming Mode, SPEC 258 must set to "YES" in advance.

3.33.1 Program Kind File

At Programming Mode, select Kind programming mode and then enter new Kind number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

		D	ISPLAY		DEMADY	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK	
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.	
[4][7][*]	S47.0	KIND	0 NO SET		Enter Kind File programming mode.	
[1][*]	S47.1	KIND		NAME 0	Enter Kind number.(Ex. 1)	
[K][I][N][D][SP][#][1]	S47.1	KIND	NAME 7		Enter the Kind File as the same procedures as Commodity Name Entry. (Ex. "KIND #1")	
[PLU]	S47	\rightarrow	KIND FILE		Store the Kind data, back to S mode.	

3.33.2 Delete Kind File

At Kind programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

ODEDATION		DI	SPLAY		DEMADIZ		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMARK		
	S47.0	KIND	0	NO SET	Enter Kind File programming mode.		
[1]	S47.0	KIND	1	NO SET	Enter Kind File 1.		
[-]	S47.0	KIND	DEL ?	Y-C N-T	Enter delete mode. [C] for Yes, [T] for No.		
[C]	S47	\rightarrow	KIND FILE		Delete Kind File 1, back to S mode.		

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Kind File cannot be deleted.

3.33 Category File

Category File is used to program Name of the Category for Traceability Information programming and printed on Label or Receipt. To print Category on the label, it is required to use a Free Format with a Category print area programmed. Maximum 9999 Categories can be programmed and maximum 16 characters can be entered per File, each with 1 line.

Note: To enable this Programming Mode, SPEC 258 must set to "YES" in advance.

3.33.1 Program Category File

At Programming Mode, select Category programming mode and then enter new Category number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

ODEDATION		D	ISPLAY		DEMADY	
OPERATION	РТ	kg \$/kg \$		\$	KEMAKK	
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.	
[4][8][*]	S48.0	CATEG	0	NO SET	Enter Category File programming mode.	
[1][*]	S48.1	CATEG		NAME 0	Enter Category number.(Ex. 1)	
[C][A][T][E][G][O][R] [Y][SP][#][1]	S48.1	CATEG		NAME 11	Enter the Category File as the same procedures as Commodity Name Entry. (Ex. "CATEGORY #1")	
[PLU]	S48	→	CATEGORY FILE		Store the Category data, back to S mode.	

3.33.2 Delete Category File

At Category programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

		DI	SPLAY		DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	PT kg		\$ /kg \$		KEMAKK	
	\$49.0		0	NOSET	Enter Category File programming	
	340.0	CATEG	0	NO SEI	mode.	
[1]	S48.0	CATEG	1	NO SET	Enter Category File 1.	
ſ]	\$49.0	CATEC		NONT	Enter delete mode.	
[_]	546.0	CATEG	DEL ?	1-C IN-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.	
	C10	4			Delete Category File 1, back to S	
	348	$48 \rightarrow CATEGORY FILE$		GUNI FILE	mode.	

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Category File cannot be deleted.

3.34 Breed File

Breed File is used to program Name of the Breed for Traceability Information programming and printed on Label or Receipt. To print Breed on the label, it is required to use a Free Format with a Breed print area programmed. Maximum 9999 Breeds can be programmed and maximum 16 characters can be entered per File, each with 1 line.

Note: To enable this Programming Mode, SPEC 258 must set to "YES" in advance.

3.34.1 Program Breed File

At Programming Mode, select Breed programming mode and then enter new Breed number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

ODEDATION		D	ISPLAY		DEMARK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK	
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.	
[4][9][*]	S49.0	BREED	0	NO SET	Enter Breed File programming mode.	
[1][*]	S49.1	BREED		NAME 0	Enter Breed number.(Ex. 1)	
[B][R][E][E][D][SP] [#][1]	S49.1	BREED		NAME 8	Enter the Breed File as the same procedures as Commodity Name Entry. (Ex. "BREED #1")	
[PLU]	S49	\rightarrow	BREED FILE		Store the Breed data, back to S mode.	

3.34.2 Delete Breed File

At Breed programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

		DI	SPLAY		DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg \$/kg		\$	REMAKK	
	S49.0	BREED	0	NO SET	Enter Breed File programming mode.	
[1]	S49.0	BREED	1	NO SET	Enter Breed File 1.	
[—]	S49.0	BREED	DEL 2	Y-C N-T	Enter delete mode.	
LJ	0.0.00				[C] for Yes, [T] for No.	
[C]	S49	+	BREED FILE		Delete Breed File 1, back to S mode.	

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Breed File cannot be deleted.

3.35 Traceability File

Traceability file will allow user to pre-program all the Traceability information. And call up the information in registration mode just by entering the Traceability Number. It can also be linked to a PLU in programming mode, up to 999999 Traceability records (Traceability #1 ~ 999999) can be set.

Traceability Program Files is as following:

- Born Country
- Fatten Country
- Slaughter House / Slaughter Country
- Cutting Hall / Cutting Country
- Country of Origin
- Reference Number / Reference Number Type
- GTIN
- Lot Number
- Kind
- Category
- Breed
- Contact
- Eat by Date (Date format can be selected at SPEC 17)
- Maximum Weight
- Supplier Code
- Supplier Name
- Supplier Address 1
- Supplier Address 2

Note 1: The COUNTRY will be automatically filled if the Cutting Hall chosen has a link to the Country. It can also be set just like the Born/Fatten Country.

Note 2: There are 2 types of Reference Number can be selected at **SPEC 272**:

- DATE (SWEDISH): The reference number is making up from SLAUGHTER HOUSE NUMBER (4 digits), CUTTING HALL NUMBER (4 digits) and DATE (6 digits). Total of 14 digits. The first 8 digits are automatically filled when SLAUGHTER HOUSE field and CUTTING HALL field are entered. The last 6 digits can be entered but must be a valid date.
- 2) CODE (FREE CODE): Can enter up to 20 alphanumeric characters. Press the box beside the REFERENCE NUMBER and the text entry screen will be displayed.

3.35.1 Program Traceability File

At Programming Mode, select Traceability programming mode and then enter new Traceability number

(Ex. 1) programming mode.

ODEDATION		D	ISPLAY		DEMADIZ
OPERATION	PT	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.
[3][7][*]	\$37.0	TRACE	0	NO SET	Enter Traceability File programming mode.
[1][*]	S37.1	TRACE	0	BORN	Enter Traceability number. (Ex. 1)
[1][*]	\$37.2	TRACE	0	FATTEN	Enter Born Country number. (Ex. 1)
[1][*]	\$37.3	TRACE	0	S HOUSE	Enter Fatten Country number. (Ex. 1)
[1][*]	\$37.4	TRACE	0	LNK 1	Enter Slaughter House number. (Ex. 1)
[1][*]	S37.5	TRACE	0	C HALL	Link Country # for Slaughter House. (Ex. 1)
[1][*]	\$37.6	TRACE	0	LNK 1	Enter Cutting Hall number. (Ex. 1)
[1][*]	\$37.7	TRACE	0	ORIGIN	Link Country # for Cutting Hall. (Ex. 1)
[1][*]	S37.8	R-CD		NAME 0	Enter Origin Country number. (Ex. 1)
[1][2][3][4][*]	\$37.9	GTIN		NAME 0	Enter Reference Code. (Ex. "1234")
[A][B][C][D][*]	\$37.10	LOT		NAME 0	Enter GIN. (Ex. "ABCD")
[5][6][7][8][A][*]	\$37.11	TRACE	0	KIND	Enter LOT. (Ex. "5678A"
[1][*]	\$37.12	TRACE	0	CATEG	Enter Kind number. (Ex. 1)
[1][*]	\$37.13	TRACE	0	BREED	Enter Category number. (Ex. 1)
[1][*]	\$37.14	CONT		NAME 0	Enter Breed number. (Ex. 1)
[C][#][1][*]	\$37.15	TRACE	000000	EAT D	Enter Contact. (Ex. "C#1")
[3][1][1][2][1][3][*]	\$37.16	TRACE	0.000	WEIGHT	Enter Eat by Date. (Ex. 311213)
[1][5][0][0][*]	\$37.17	S CD		NAME 0	Enter Maximum Weight. (Ex. 1.500kg)
[S][SP][C][D][SP] [#][sp][1][*]	S37.18	S NM		NAME 0	Enter Supplier Code. (Ex. S CD # 1)
S][SP][N][M][SP] [#][sp][1][*]	S37.19	S AD1		NAME 0	Enter Supplier Name. (Ex. S NM # 1)
S][SP][A][D][SP]	\$37.20	6 4 D 2		NAME 0	Enter Supplier Address1.
[#][sp][1][*]	001120	S AD2			(Ex. S AD # 1)
S][SP][C][D][SP]	\$37.21	ТРАСЕ		NAME 0	Enter Supplier Address2.
[#][sp][2]		INACE			(Ex. S AD # 2)
[PLU]	S37	→	TRAC	EABILITY	Store the Traceability data, back to S mode.

3.35.2 Delete Traceability File

At Traceability programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

ODEDATION		Dl	[SPLAY		REMARK		
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$			
	\$27.0		0	NOSET	Enter Traceability File programming		
	557.0	IKACE	0	NO SEI	mode.		
[1]	S37.0	TRACE	1	NO SET	Enter Traceability File 1.		
L J	827.0		DEL	ХСМТ	Enter delete mode.		
	557.0	IKACE	DEL ?	Y-C IN-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.		
	\$37	+	TDA		Delete Traceability File 1, back to S		
	557		IKACEABILIIY		mode.		

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Traceability File cannot be deleted.

3.36 Stock Key File

Stock Key File is used to program Stock Function Key which can be used via function key #100. Note: To enable this Programming Mode, **SPEC 475** must set to "ALLOW" in advance.

3.36.1 Program Stock Key File

At Programming Mode, select Stock Key programming mode and then enter new Stock Key number (Ex. 1) programming mode.

		D	ISPLAY		DEMADK	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMARK	
	S1	\rightarrow	PLU	FILE	Enter S mode.	
[5][1][*]	S51.0	STOCK	0	NO SET	Enter Stock File programming mode.	
[1][*]	S51.1	STOCK		WEIGHT	Enter Stock number.(Ex. 1)	
[X][*]	S51.2	STOCK		TP 0	Select stock type. (Ex. Quantity)	
[O][R][D][E][R][*]	S51.3	STOCK		L2 0	Enter stock name in T.P. display. (Ex. "ORDER")	
[O][R][D][E][R][*]	S51.4	STOCK	0	РТ 0	Enter stock name in 2 nd line display. (Ex. "ORDER")	
[O][R][D][E][R][*]	S51.5	STOCK	PREFIX	INHIBIT	Enter stock name printed on stock list as title. (Ex. "ORDER LIST")	
[*]	S51.6	STOCK	REASON	INHIBIT	Select whether enter prefix code.	
[*]	S51.7	STOCK	DP	INHIBIT	Select whether enter reason.	
[*]	S51.8	STOCK	PLU	ALL	Select whether use dot point in SPEC.	
[*]	S51.9	STOCK	SHOP	INHIBIT	Select PLU type.	
[X][X]	S51.10	STOCK	SHOP	SHOP	Select shop type. (Ex. Shop)	
[PLU]	S51	\rightarrow	STOCK	KEY FILE	Store the Breed data, back to S mode.	

3.36.2 Delete Stock Key File

ODERATION		D	ISPLAY		DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	PT kg \$/kg \$		KEMAKK			
	051.0	CTOCK	0	NOSET	Enter Stock Key File programming	
	551.0	STOCK	0	NO SEI	mode.	
[1]	S51.0	STOCK	1	NO SET	Enter Stock Key File 1.	
[]	SE1.0	STOCK		VCNT	Enter delete mode.	
[-]	551.0	STOCK	DEL !	1-C IN-1	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.	
[C]	S51	\rightarrow	STOCK KEY FILE		Delete Key File 1, back to S mode.	

At Stock Key programming mode, enter existing File Number (Ex. 1) to be deleted.

Note1: If you want to cancel the deletion, press [T] key to exit.

Note2: Non-existing Stock Key File cannot be deleted.

3.37 ASCII Character Input Method

Insert Key-sheet for ASCII Character Input: (For standard version)

A/a 1	<u>B/b</u> 2	<u>C/c</u> <u>3</u>	<u>D/d</u> 4	<u>E/e</u> 5	F/f 6	<u>G/g</u> 7	<u>H/h</u> 8	<u> /i</u> 9	CODE
<u>J/j</u> 0	K/k !	L/I @	<u>M/m</u> #	<u>N/n</u> \$	<u>O/o</u> %	<u>P/p</u>	Q/q &	R/r *	SIZE
<u>S/s</u> (<u>T/t</u>)	<u>U/u</u> :	<u></u>	<u></u> "	X/x /	<u>Y/y</u> -	<u>Z/z</u>	SP	DEL
<u>?/?</u> +	<u>ü/ü</u> ?	<u>?/?</u> <	<u>é/é</u>	<u>?/?</u> >	<u>?/?</u>	à/á €	<u> ?/í</u> ó		\rightarrow
L									

Each key includes 3-4 ASCII character.

Example: Key [A/a/1/!] includes ASCII character: A, a and 1.

Operation	ASCII	Display	Indicate	Remarks
Depress the key one time	INPUT 'A'	А	Lamp P turns on	*note 1
Depress the key two times	INPUT 'a'	а	Lamp P turns off	*note2
Depress the key three times	INPUT '1'	1	Lamp P turns off	*note3

Note1: Lamp P turning on indicates capital letter is use in PLU programming.

Note2: After one letter input, the indicator under the letter is flicker 1.5 seconds.

Note3: When the indicator under the letter is flicker, depress the same key can change the input to the next ASCII character.

3.38 ASCII Code Input Method

ASCII Code Input Method is another kind of input method for ASCII character entry. [CODE] Key can switch the input method between ASCII Code Input Method and ASCII Character Key In Method.

	Example: Use the ASCII	Code Input Method to	o entry commodity name.	(CAKE)
--	------------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	--------

ODEDATION	DISPLAY			DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	
	S1.3	C01.01		S1 A 22	Enter commodity name.
[CODE]] S1.3 C01.01 A- S1 A 22	C01.01	Δ	S1 A 22	Press [CODE] to switch to
		01 11 22	ASCII Code Input .		
[6][7]	S1 2	C01.02	Δ	S1 A 21	ASCII Code 67 figures
	51.5	01.02	11-	51 11 21	Character 'C'.
[2][5]	5] S1.3 C01.03 A- S1 A 20	C01.02	Δ	S1 A 20	ASCII Code 65 figures
		51 11 20	Character 'A'.		
[7][5]	S1 3	C01.04	Δ	S1 A 19	ASCII Code 75 figures
[/][J]	51.5	C01.04	11-		Character 'K'.
[0][3]	S1 3	C01.05	Α_	S1 A 18	ASCII Code 69 figures
	51.5	C01.05	11-		Character 'E'.
[CODE]	S1.3	C01.01	CAKE	S1 A 18	Switch to key in method.
					The inputted characters will be
					displayed in the Unit Price
					window.

Note1: Decimal digital from 32 to 255 can be entered. Each Decimal digital figures one ASCII Character.

Note2: Different Countries can refer to the local ASCII Code List.
4. REGISTRATION MODE

4.1 **ON/OFF**

			1 -	ZERO 2-	NET 3-FI	ΧТ	4	- FĽ	ХP
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4
Power on.	[ON/OFF]	0000	00000	000000	00000000				
		1111	11111	111111	1111111				
		2222	22222	222222	22222222				
		1 3 3 3	33333	333333	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3				
		4444	44444	444444	444444				
		5555	55555	5555555	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5				
		6666	66666	666666	6666666				
		7777	77777	777777	7777777				
		8888	88888	888888	8888888				
		9999	99999	9999999	99999999				
		* * * *	* * * * *	* * * * * *	* * * * * * *				
		, , , ,	, , , , ,	, , , , , ,	, , , , , , , ,				
		~ ~ ^ ^	~ ~ ^ ^ ^	~ ~ ^ ^ ^ ^	~ ~ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^				
		8888	88888	888888	8888888				
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			
Power off.	[ON/OFF]								

4.2 Reset and Weighing Check

All weighing operations will be performed based on the procedure shown below. Operator should check this operation before any transactions.

			1 -	ZERO 2-	NET 3-FI	ХT	4	- FD	ХP
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	•			
Reset the zero point.	[REZERO]	8888	88888	888888	8888888				
		0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			
Place an item on the platter. (e.g. 1.00kg)		0.0 0 0	1.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0				
	[1] [2] [0]	0.010	1.0 0 0	1.2 0	1.2 0				
Remove the item from platter.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			

4.3 Tare Subtraction

4.3.1 One touch Tare Subtraction

_	_		1 -	ZERO 2-	NET 3-FI	ΧТ	4	- FD	ХP
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	¥			
Put tare (e.g 30 g) on platter.		0.0 0 0	0.030	0.0 0	0.0 0				
Subtract the tare weight.	[T]	0.0 3 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0		▼		
Remove the tare weight		0.0 3 0	- 0.0 3 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼	▼		
Clear the tare weight.	[T]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			

4.3.2 Digital tare Subtraction

_			1 -	ZERO 2-	NET 3-FI	ΧТ	4	- FD	ХP
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			
Key in the tare weight (e.g 5g).	[5]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 5	0.0 0	▼			
Subtract the tare weight (Assume 15kg).	[T]	0.0 0 5	- 0.0 0 5	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼	▼		
Clear the tare weight.	[T]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			

4.4 PLU Call Up

There are three ways to cal up programmed PLU:

- Manual PLU Call Up
- By press assigns to the preset key that desired PLU.
- Auto PLU Call Up.

Note: The machine beeps if incorrect operation is performed when during PLU calls up.

- call Non-Weighed PLU up when something is on the platter.
- Non-PLU with the entered number exists.
- PLU Preset Key not set.

4.4.1 Manual PLU Call Up

Manual PLU Call up is by enter the PLU Number by numeric Keys and then follow by pressing **[PLU]** key on Keypad.

			1 - 1	ZERO 2-	NET 3 - FE	ΧТ	4	- FIX	ζP
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4
Stand-by-status		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	۲			
Enter the PLU No. of the Beef steak.(Ex.No.10)	[0] [1] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.00	0.0 0	▼			
Press PLU key.	[PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	▼			
Clear the PLU and return to Stand-by-status.	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			

4.4.2 PLU Call Up by Preset Key

To enable this function, the PLU must assign on the Preset Key in advance.

			1 -	ZERO 2-	NET 3-FI	ΧТ	4	- FI	ХP
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4
Stand-by-status		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	۲			
Press the Preset key where desired PLU is	[P1]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	▼			
assigned.									
Clear the PLU and return to Stand-by-status.	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			

4.4.3 PLU Call by Numeric Key (Auto PLU Call)

There are two type of Auto PLU Call, by enter the Specification Digits of the PLU Number or by TIME-OUT is depending on Spec Setting.(Spec39 and Spec40)

			1 -	ZERO 2-	NET 3 - FI	ХT	4	- FD	ХP
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4
Stand-by-status		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			
Enter the PLU No. of the Beef steak	[0] [1] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.1 0	0.0 0	▼			
					BEEF STEAK				
		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.20	0.00				
Clear the PLU and return to Stand-by-status.	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			

4.5 Fix Operation

4.5.1 Fix Tare by FIX Key

			1 -	ZERO 2-	NET 3 - FL	ХТ	4	- FD	хР
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			
Put tare (e.g 30 g) on platter.		0.0 0 0	0.0 3 0	0.0 0	0.0 0				
Subtract the tare weight.	[T]	0.030	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0		▼		
Fix tare.	[FIX]	0.0 3 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0		▼	▼	
Cancel fix tare by FIX key.	[FIX]	0.030	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0		▼		
Add tare (e.g 10 g) on platter.		0.030	0.010	0.0 0	0.0 0				
Subtract the tare weight.	[T]	0.040	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0		▼		
Fix tare.	[FIX]	0.040	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0		▼	▼	
Remove the tare weight.		0.040	- 0.0 4 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼	▼	▼	
Key in the tare weight (e.g 50g).	[5] [0]	0.040	- 0.0 4 0	0.5 0	0.0 0	▼	▼	▼	
Set new tare and cancel fix tare by T key.	[T]	0.0 5 0	- 0.0 5 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼	▼		
Fix tare.	[FIX]	0.0 5 0	- 0.0 5 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼	▼	▼	
Clear the tare weight and fix tare.	[T]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			

4.5.2 Fix PLU by FIX Key

_			1 - 2	ZERO 2-	NET 3 - FD	KΤ	4 -	- FIX	ζP
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			
Enter the PLU No. of the Beef steak	[1] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.1 0	0.0 0	▼			
Press PLU key.	[PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	▼			
Fix PLU.	[FIX]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	▼			▼
Cancel fix PLU by FIX key.	[FIX]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	▼			
Enter the PLU No. of the Beef steak	[1] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.1 0	0.0 0	▼			
Press PLU key.	[PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	▼			
Fix PLU.	[FIX]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	▼			▼
Enter the PLU No. of the Roast Beef.	[2] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.2 0	0.0 0	▼			▼
Call up PLU and cancel fix P.	[PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	2.4 0	0.0 0	▼			
Fix PLU	[FIX]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	2.4 0	0.0 0	▼			▼
Clear PLU and fix PLU.	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			

4.5.3 Fix Unit Price by FIX Key

			1 -	ZERO 2	- NET 3 - Fl	IX T	4	4 - FI	ХP
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			
Enter unit price.	[1] [0] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.0 0	0.0 0	▼			ĺ
Fix unit price.	[FIX]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.0 0	0.0 0	▼			▼
Cancel fix unit price.	[FIX]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.0 0	0.0 0	▼			ĺ
Enter unit price.	[2] [0] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	2.0 0	0.0 0	▼			
Fix unit price.	[FIX]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	2.0 0	0.0 0	▼			▼
Clear unit price and fix unit price.	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			

4.6 Operation Mode Change

		1 - ZERO	2 - NET	3 - PREP	ACK 4 - MA	NU	AL	L 5-		BEL
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5
Receipt mode.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼				
Depress [MODE] key while depressing	[REZERO]	8888	88888	888888	8888888					
[REZERO] key.	[REZERO]+[MODE]			LABEL	MODE				▼	▼
Set to label manual mode.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼			▼	▼
Depress [MODE] key while depressing	[REZERO]	8888	88888	888888	8888888					
[REZERO] key.	[REZERO]+[MODE]			RECEIPT	MODE					
		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼				
Set to receipt mode.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼				

4.7 Item Label Printing in Manual Mode

You can use this operation to print out item labels for a PLU or Non-PLU of Weighing Item or Nonweighing Item. Before the operation, check the following point.

- Press [REZERO] and [MODE] to select LABEL mode.
- Check whether the Label Size fits the programmed one in PLUs when label is used.

4.7.1 Label Printing for PLU Item

For example: Sell 1kg of BEEF STEAK(Ex. PLU #: 10) (Weighing Item).

	1 - ZEF	RO 2 - N	ET 3 - F	TX T 4 -	FIX P 5	MA	NU	٩L	6 -	LAF	BEL
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5	6
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	٠				◄	•
Enter the PLU No. of the Beef steak.	[1] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.1 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	•
Press PLU key.	[PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	•
Place the product on the platter. (e.g. 1kg)		0.0 0 0	1.0 0 0	1.2 0	1.2 0					▼	•
Print out one item label.	[*]	0.0 0 0	1.0 0 0	1.2 0	1.2 0	▼				▼	•
Remove the product from the platter.	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼

For example: Sell one pack of SMOKED SAUSAGE (Ex. PLU #: 30) and sell five packs of SLICED BACON (Ex. PLU #: 40). (Non-weighing Item)

	1 - ZEF	RO 2 - N	ET 3-F	FIX T 4-	FIX P 5-	· MA	NU	4L	6 -	LAB	ιEL
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5	6
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼
Enter the PLU No. of the Smoked Sausage.	[3] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.3 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼
Press PLU key.	[PLU]			2.5 0	PR-PCS					▼	▼
Press [*] key to print label.	[*]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	1.2 0	▼				▼	▼
Enter the PLU No. of the Sliced Bacon.	[4] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.4 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼
Press PLU key.	[PLU]			3.2 0	PR-PCS					▼	▼
Multiply.	[X]		QTY 1	3.2 0	3.2 0					▼	▼
5 packs.	[5]		QTY 5	3.2 0	1 6.0 0					▼	▼
Print out one item label.	[*]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼

4.7.2 Label Printing for NON-PLU Item

It is possible to print item label for Non-PLU Item at Manual Mode. The Non-PLU Item will be cleared is a PLU is called up or **[C]** key is pressed.

Note: For Weighing of Non-PLU Item will be registered to PLU # 999998.

For Non-weight of Non-PLU item, will be registered to PLU # 999999.

For example: Enter the Price for Non-PLU item (Ex. 5.00) by numeric key.

Note: For Non-weight Item, just press [*] key to issue out a label or press [X] key to enter multiply mode, then enter sale quantity and press [*] key to issue label.

	1 - ZEI	RO 2-1	NET 3-	FIX T 4-	FIX P 5 -	- MA	NUA	۱L	6 -	LAB	EL
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5	6
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	٠				٩	•
Enter the unit price	[5] [0] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	5.0 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼
Multiply.	[X]		QTY 1	5.00	5.00					▼	▼
5 packs.	[5]		QTY 5	5.0 0	25.0 0					▼	▼
Print out one item label.	[*]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼

4.8 Total Label Printing in Manual Mode

This operation is used for printing total label in Manual Mode.

4.8.1 Sales Transaction

This section shows how to operate the transactions with Clerk key. The designated Clerk key accumulates each transaction data and **Total Label** will be issued.

For example: Sells 1.5 kg of HERB CHEESE(Ex. PLU #: 3) and 2 packs of SKIM MILK(Ex. PLU # 302) for customer A.

		1	- ZERO	2 - NET	3 - V1	4 - V	/2	5 - 1	V3	6 -	V4
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5	6
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼					
Enter the PLU No. of the HERB CHEESE	[3][PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	5.0 0	0.0 0	▼					
Place the product on the platter. (1.5kg)		0.0 0 0	1.5 0 0	5.0 0	7.5 0						
Register sales item to Vender1.	[V1]	-V1-	TOTAL	1PCS	7.5 0			▼			
	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼		▼			
Enter the PLU No. of the SKIM MILK	[3][0][2][PLU]			3.0 0	PR-PCS			▼			
Enter the sell Qty (Ex. 2 packs)	[X][2]		QTY 2	3.0 0	6.0 0			▼			
Register sales item to Vender1.	[V1]	-V1-	TOTAL	3PCS	13.5 0			▼			
Print out one total label.	[*]	0.0 0 0	$0.0\ 0\ 0$	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼					

4.8.2 [PRICE DISCOUNT] Function Key in Add Mode

This function key is used to get the desirable discounted total price in Add. Mode by subtracting the discount value from the original total price when issuing total label or receipt. The formula is shown as follows

PRICE TO PAY = ORIGINAL TOTAL PRICE - ENTERED DISCOUNT VALUE

Note: Prior to this operation, **[PRICE DISCOUNT]** Function should be assigned to Preset Key in advance (Ex. Assign to Preset Key No.2).

			1 - ZERO	2 - NET	3 - V1	4 - V	2	5 - 1	V3	6 -	V4
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5	6
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	۲					
Enter the PLU No. of the Beef steak.	[1] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.1 0	0.0 0	▼					
Press PLU key.	[PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.20	0.0 0						
Place the product on the platter. (e.g. 1kg)		0.0 0 0	1.0 0 0	1.20	1.2 0						
Register sales item to Vender1.	[V1]	-V1-	TOTAL	1PCS	1.2 0			▼			
Press [P2] key.	[P2]	-V1-	DISC		0.00			▼			
Enter discount value. (Ex. \$ 0.20)	[2] [0]	-V1-	DISC		0.20			▼			
Confirm.	[*]	-V1-	TOTAL	1PCS	1.00			▼			
	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼		▼			

4.8.3 [PRICE % DISCOUNT] Function Key in Add Mode

This function key is used to get the desirable discounted total price in Add Mode by setting the discount % value from the original total price when issuing total label or receipt. The formula is shown as follows

PRICE TO PAY = ORIGINAL TOTAL PRICE x (100% - DISCOUNT % VALUE)

Note: Prior to this operation, [PRICE % DISCOUNT] Function should be assigned to Preset Key in advance (Ex. Assign to Preset Key No.3).

_		1	- ZERO	2 - NET 3	- V1 4	4 - V2	2	5 - V	'3	6 - 1	V4
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5	6
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	•					
Enter the PLU No. of the Beef steak.	[1] [0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.1 0	0.0 0	•					
Press PLU key.	[PLU]	0.0 0 0	$0.0\ 0\ 0$	1.20	0.0 0						
Place the product on the platter. (e.g. 1kg)		0.0 0 0	1.0 0 0	1.20	1.2 0						
Register sales item to Vender1.	[V1]	-V1-	TOTAL	1PCS	1.2 0			▼			
Press [P3] key.	[P1]	-V1-	DISC	RATE	0.00			▼			
Enter discount rate. (Ex.10%)	[1] [0] [0] [0]	-V1-	DISC	RATE	10.00			▼			
Confirm.	[*]	-V1-	TOTAL	1PCS	1.08			▼			
	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼		▼			

4.9 Data Correction

The data correction during accumulating operation is to correct sales transaction data when customer canceled the purchases or operators make a mistake before issuing Total Label or Receipt. The corrected item data is printed with two lines crossed on the Total Receipt.

SM-120(LL) has 2 correcting functions as follows:

1) **On-the-spot Correction**

Is to void the last item data during accumulating operation.

2) Void by Item Correction

Is to void sales data by tracing transaction number during accumulating operation.

4.9.1 On The Spot Correction

This function is to void the last item data of an accumulating operation, when an operator noticed it was a mistake or a customer canceled purchase before issuing a Receipt or Total Label. It is effective for either weighed or non-weighted item in the last transaction.

Transaction Example Vender 1: (1) 1kg of BEEF STEAK.

(2) One pack of Smoked Sausage.

(3) More 5kg of BEEF STEAK.

But customer canceled 5kg of BEEF STEAK accumulated in the last operation.

			1 - ZERO	2 - NET	3 - V1	4 - V2	2	5 - V	73	6 - 1	V4
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5	6
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	•					
Enter the PLU No. of the Beef Sirloin.	[1] [0] [PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	\bullet					
Place the product on the platter. (e.g. 1kg)		0.0 0 0	1.0 0 0	1.2 0	1.2 0)					
Register sales item to Vender1	[V1]	-V1-	TOTAL	1PCS	1.2 0			▼			
Remove the product from the platter.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	•		▼			
Enter the PLU No. of the Smoked Sausage.	[3] [0] [PLU]			2.5 0	PR-PCS			▼			
Register sales item to Vender1	[V1]	-V1-	TOTAL	2PCS	3.7 0			▼			
Enter the PLU No. of the Beef Sirloin.	[1] [0] [PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	•		▼			
Place the product on the platter. (e.g. 5kg)		0.0 0 0	5.0 0 0	1.2 0	6.0 0)		▼			
Register sales item to Vender1	[V1]	-V1-	TOTAL	3PCS	9.7 0			▼			
Delete the last item entry.	[-]	-V1-	TOTAL	2PCS	3.7 0)		▼			
	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	•		▼			

4.9.2 Void by Item Correction

This function is to void the **specified transaction** during an accumulating operation. Operator can designate the number of transaction to be voided even if plural transactions for the same item are performed.

Transaction example Vender 1:

(1) 1kg of BEEF STEAK.

(2) One pack of Smoked Sausage.

(3) More 5kg of BEEF STEAK.

But customer canceled One pack of Smoked Sausage in the 2nd transaction.

		1 -	ZERO 2	- NET	3 - V1 4	4 - V2	2	5 - V	'3	6 - 1	V4
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5	6
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼					
Enter the PLU No. of the Beef Sirloin.	[1] [0] [PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	▼					
Place the product on the platter. (e.g. 1kg)		0.0 0 0	1.0 0 0	1.2 0	1.2 0						
Register sales item to Vender1	[V1]	-V1-	TOTAL	1PCS	1.2 0			▼			
Remove the product from the platter.	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼		▼			
Enter the PLU No. of the Smoked Sausage.	[3] [0] [PLU]			2.5 0	PR-PCS			▼			
Register sales item to Vender1	[V1]	-V1-	TOTAL	2PCS	3.7 0			▼			
Enter the PLU No. of the Beef Sirloin.	[1] [0] [PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	1.2 0	0.0 0	▼		▼			
Place the product on the platter. (e.g. 5kg)		0.0 0 0	5.000	1.2 0	6.0 0			▼			
Register sales item to Vender1	[V1]	-V1-	TOTAL	3PCS	9.7 0			▼			
	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼		▼			
Enter into Item Correction mode.	[-]			ITEM	VOID			▼			
Select Vender1	[V1]		VD 1	1PCS	1.2 0			▼			
[<<] or [>>] to search the item.	[>>]		VD 2	1PCS	2.5 0			▼			
Delete the selected item.	[*]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼		▼			
Check Vender1 sale total.	[V1]	-V1-	TOTAL	2PCS	7.2 0			▼	1		
	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼		▼	1		

4.10 Item Label Printing in Pre-pack Mode

Pre-pack Mode can be switched from Manual mode by pressing **[AUTO]** key. In this mode, the following functions are available,

- For weighing item, label is automatically issued (without pressing [*] key) after the weight of the item gets stable. The machine keeps the PLU data until [C] key is pressed.
- (2) For non-weighing item, the next label is automatically issued (without pressing [*] key) after a label is taken away. The machine keeps the PLU data until [C] key is pressed.

4.10.1 Item Label Issue for PLU Item

For example: To weighing (Ex. 1kg) 20 packs of FRIED POTATOES (Weighing Item, PLU #8)

	1 - Z	ZERO 2 - N	NET 3 -	FIX T 4 -	FIX P 5 -	PRE	EPAC	CΚ	6 -	LAF	BEL
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5	6
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼					▼
Press [AUTO] key	[AUTO]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼
Enter the PLU No. of the FRIED	[8][PLU]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	2.2 3	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼
POTATOES (Ex. PLU#8).											
Place the product on the platter. (e.g. 1kg) (The		0.0 0 0	1.0 0 0	2.2 3	2.2 3					▼	▼
label automatically issued)											
Remove the product from platter and take the		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	2.2 3	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼
label off											
Repeat the above 3 and 4 step to weighing the next pack, until the last packed is weighed.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	•				•	•

For example: issue 20 labels of SMOKED SAUSAGE (Non-Weighing Item, PLU #30).

1 - ZERO 2 - NET 3 - FIX T 4 - FIX P 5								۱L	6 -	LAF	3EL
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5	6
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	◄				۲	•
Enter the PLU No. of the Smoked Sausage.	[3] [0] [PLU]			2.5 0	PR-PCS					▼	▼
Prepare to issue label for non-weighing item.	[*]		LABEL	NUMBER	1					▼	▼
Enter number of labels to be printed, e.g. 20	[2][0]		LABEL	NUMBER	2 0					▼	▼
Print out the first label	[*]		LABEL	COUNT	2 0					▼	▼
Print out the second label *Note			LABEL	COUNT	19					▼	▼
Print out the last label.			LABEL	COUNT	1					▼	▼
Stand-by-status.		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼

Note1: To cancel printing, depress C key.

4.10.2 Item Label Issue for NON-PLU Item

It is possible to print item label for Non-PLU Item at Pre-pack Mode. The Non-PLU Item will be cleared is a PLU is called up or **[C]** key is pressed.

For example: At Pre-pack Mode, enter the Price for Non-PLU item (Ex. 5.00) by numeric key.

	1 - ZEI	RO 2 - NE	ET 3 - FIX	T 4 - FI	XP 5-1	PRE	PAC	Κ	6 - 1	LAB	EL
OPERATION	KEYS	PT kg	Kg	\$/kg	\$	1	2	3	4	5	6
At Pre-pack Mode		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	۲				۲	٠
Enter the unit price(Ex.5.00)	[5][0][0]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	5.0 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼
Place the product on the platter. (e.g. 1kg) (The		0.0 0 0	1.0 0 0	5.0 0	5.0 0					▼	▼
label automatically issued)											
Remove the product from platter and take the		0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	2.2 3	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼
label off											
	[C]	0.0 0 0	0.0 0 0	0.0 0	0.0 0	▼				▼	▼

Note1: For Non-weight Item, just press [*] key to start issuing out a label and registered to PLU # 999999.

Note2: For Weighing of Non-PLU Item will be registered to PLU # 999998.

5. READ REPORT MODE

5.1 Report Factor Select

Whether to use the following report print factors depends on the type of report. Please refer to Operation Flow in Report Mode.

PRINT LIMIT

For setting the report range, Department Number, Main Group Number or PLU Number to start and finish is to be entered.

LOWER LIMIT:	DEPARTMENT: No.1 - No.99
	MAIN GROUP: No.1 - No.999
UPPER LIMIT:	DEPARTMENT: No.1 - No.99
	MAIN GROUP: No.1 - No.999

5.2 Report Type Selection

There are two ways to select the Report Type by using different keys such as:

- Preset keys that the desired Report Type is assigned to (Please refer to Report Mode Description).
- By press **[X]** or $[\approx]$ []]key to select the Report Type (Please refer to Note 1 at below).

Enter Report Mode ("X" Mode) from Stand-by Status.

ODEDATION		D	ISPLAY		DEMADIZ
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.00	Stand-by Status
[MODE][MODE]	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Enter X mode.
[X]	X2.1	READ	PLU	DAILY	Press [X] key to select the Report Type.



5.2.1 Main Group Report

Printing report order for MAIN GROUP Daily/Term Read Report:

For example:

- MAIN GROUP LOWER LIMIT: 3
- MAIN GROUP UPPER LIMIT: 996

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Select M.G. Daily Read Report.
[*]	X1.1		1	ST NUM	Enter starting M.G.(Ex.3)
[3][*]	X1.1		3	ED NUM	Enter ending M.G.(Ex.996)
[9][9][6][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print M.G. daily Read Report
	X1.1	READ	MGROUP	DAILY	Display back to X mode.
[≈] or []] or [X]	X1.4	READ	MG	TERM	Select M.G. Term Read Report.
[*]	X1.4		1	ST NUM	Enter starting M.G.(Ex.3)
[3][*]	X1.4		3	ED NUM	Enter ending M.G.(Ex.996)
[9][9][6][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print M.G. Term Read Report.
	X1.4	READ	MG	TERM	Display back to X mode.

5.2.2 PLU Report

Printing report order for PLU Daily/Term Read Report:

For example:

- PLU NUMBER LOWER LIMIT: 3
- PLU NUMBER UPPER LIMIT: 999996

	OPERATION DISPLAY		REMARK			
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$		
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.	
[≈] or []] or [X]	X2.1	READ	PLU	DAILY	Select PLU Daily Read Report.	
[*]	X2.1		1	ST NUM	Enter starting PLU Number.(Ex.3)	
[3][*]	X2.1		3	ED NUM	Enter ending PLU Number.(Ex.999996)	
[9][9][9][9][9][9][6][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print PLU daily Read Report	
	X2.1	READ	PLU	DAILY	Display back to X mode.	
[≈] or []] or [X]	X2.4	READ	PLU	TERM	Select PLU Term Read Report.	
[*]	X2.4		1	ST NUM	Enter starting PLU Number.(Ex.3)	
[3][*]	X24		3	ED NUM	Enter ending PLU Number.	
	<i>1</i> 12.T		5	LD NOM	(Ex.999996)	
[9][9][9][9][9][6][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print PLU Term Read Report t	
	X2.4	READ	PLU	PERIOD	Display back to X mode.	

5.2.3 Department Report

Printing report order for DEPARTMENT Daily/Term Read Report:

For example:

- DEPARTMENT LOWER LIMIT: 3
- DEPARTMENT UPPER LIMIT: 96

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADY	
OFERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X3.1	READ	DEPT	DAILY	Select Dept. Daily Read Report.
[*]	X3.1		1	ST NUM	Enter starting Dept. Number.(Ex.3)
[3][*]	X3.1		3	ED NUM	Enter ending Dept. Number.(Ex.96)
[9][6][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print Dept. daily Read Report.
	X3.1	READ	DEPT	DAILY	Display back to X mode.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X3.4	READ	DEPT	TERM	Select Dept. Term Read Report.
[*]	X3.4		1	ST NUM	Enter starting Dept. Number.(Ex.3)
[3][*]	X3.4		3	ED NUM	Enter ending Dept. Number.(Ex.96)
[9][6][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print Dept. Term Read Report.
	X3.4	READ	DEPT	TERM	Display back to X mode.

5.2.4 Sales Report

			DISPLAY	DEMADY	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X4.1	READ	SALES	DAILY	Select Sales Daily Read Report.
[*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print Sales daily Read Report.
	X4.1	READ	SALES	DAILY	Display back to X mode.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X4.4	READ	SALES	TERM	Select Sales Term Read Report.
[*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print Sales Term Read Report.
	X3.4	READ	DEPT	TERM	Display back to X mode.

Printing report order for SALES Daily/Term Read Report:

5.2.5 24Hour Report

On 24 Hour Report, Sales transaction data can be printed on 24-HOUR Daily/Term Read Report If you want to stop printing, press **[FEED]** key.

			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	PT kg \$/kg \$	\$	KEMARK		
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X5.1	READ	24 HOUR	DAILY	Select 24 HOUR Daily Read Report.
[*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print 24-HOUR Daily Read Report.
	X5.1	READ	24 HOUR	DAILY	Display back to X mode.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X5.4	READ	24 HOUR	TERM	Select 24-HOUR Term Read Report.
[*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print 24-HOUR Term Read Report.
	X5.4	READ	24 HOUR	TERM	Display back to X mode.

5.2.6 ABC Report

ABC Report is used to check the sales situation of PLUs. The share of PLUs against total sales price are printed on ABC Analysis Report by descending order. The printed shares by descending order are divided into 3 ranks: A rank, B rank and C rank.

- Rank A includes PLUs whose accumulated share is less than 75%.
 *Even if the accumulated share exceeds 75%, the last PLUs will be included in Rank A.
- 2) Rank B includes PLUs whose accumulated share is between 75% ~ 95%.
 *Even if the accumulated share exceeds 95%, the last PLUs will be included in Rank B.
- Rank C includes PLUs whose accumulated share is between 95% ~ 100%.
 *Even if the accumulated share exceeds 95%, the last PLUs will be included in Rank B.

For example: Printing report order for ABC Daily/Term Read Report:

- PLU NUMBER LOWER LIMIT: 1
- PLU NUMBER UPPER LIMIT: 999

			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X6.1	READ	ABC	DAILY	Select ABC Daily Read Report.
[*]	X6.1		1	ST NUM	Enter starting PLU NO.(Ex.1)
[1][*]	X6.1		2	ED NUM	Enter ending PLU NO.(Ex.999)
[9][9][9][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print ABC Daily Read Report.
	X6.1	READ	ABC	DAILY	Display back to X mode.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X6.4	READ	ABC	TERM	Select ABC Term Read Report.
[*]	X6.4		1	ST NUM	Enter starting PLU NO.(Ex.1)
[1][*]	X6.4		1	ED NUM	Enter ending PLU NO.(Ex.999)
[9][9][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print ABC Term Read Report.
	X6.4	READ	ABC	TERM	Display back to X mode.

5.2.7 Clerk Report

Clerk report is used to print out the total data such as total prices, total quantity and so on by every Clerk. *For example:* Printing report order for CLERK Daily Read Report:

- CLERK NUMBER LOWER LIMIT: 1
- CLERK NUMBER UPPER LIMIT: 4

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADY	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X7.1	READ	CLERK	DAILY	Select Clerk Daily Read Report.
[*]	X7.1		1	ST NUM	Enter starting CLERK NO.(Ex.1)
[1][*]	X7.1		1	ED NUM	Enter ending CLERK NO.(Ex.4)
[4][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print Vender Daily Read Report t
	X7.1	READ	CLERK	DAILY	Display back to X mode.

5.2.8 Pre-pack Report

On Pre-pack Report, Total data of Pre-pack labels (Such as total price, total quantity, etc) can be printed on PREPACK DEPARTMENT REPORT or PREPACK MAIN GROUP REPORT.

For example: Printing report order for PREPACK DEPARTMENT/ MAIN GROUP REPORT:

- DEPARTMENT LOWER LIMIT: 1
- DEPARTMENT UPPER LIMIT: 99
- MAIN GROUP LOWER LIMIT: 1
- MAIN GROUP UPPER LIMIT: 999

ODEDATION	DISPLAY				DEMADIZ
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[A] or [X]	VQ 1	DEAD	PPK	DAILV	Select Pre-pack Department Daily
	A0.1	KEAD	DEPT	DAILI	Read Report.
[*]	X8.1	DEPT	1	ST NUM	Enter starting Dept. Number.(Ex.1)
[1][*]	X8.1	DEPT	1	ED NUM	Enter ending Dept. Number.(Ex.99)
[0][0][*]			REDORT	DRINTING	Print Pre-pack Department Daily
			- KEFOKI	- KEPOKI PKINTING -	Read Report.
	X 8 1	READ	РРК	DAILV	Display back to X mode.
	A0.1		DEPT	DAIL1	
[念] or [≫] or [¥]	X8.2	READ	PPK MG	DAILV	Select Pre-pack Main Group Daily
	A0.2	ML ^{<i>i</i>} M	I I K MO	DAILI	Read Report.
[*]	X8.2	DEPT	1	ST NUM	Enter starting Dept. Number.(Ex.1)
[1][*]	ven	DEDT	1	ED NUM	Enter ending Dept.
	[1][*] X8.2	DEFI	1	ED NUM	Number.(Ex.999)
[0][0][0][4]			REDORT	DRINTINIC	Print Pre-pack Main Group Daily
ניזנאנאנאניז			- KEFUKI	I MINTIING -	Read Report
	X8.2	READ	PPK MG	DAILY	Display back to X mode.

5.2.9 Tax Report

Tax report is used to print out the Tax total data such as Tax Type, Tax rate, Amount Including Tax, Amount Excluding Tax, Tax Amount and so on by every Tax Number.

			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X9.4		READ	TAX	Select Tax Daily Read Report.
[*]	X9.4		1	ST NUM	Enter starting Tax Number.(Ex.1)
[1][*]	X9.4		1	ED NUM	Enter ending Tax Number.(Ex.3)
[3][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print Tax daily Read Report.
	X9.4		READ	TAX	Display back to X mode.

5.2.10 Store Summarized Report

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
	VA2 DEAD		STORE	SUMMADY	Select Store Summarized Daily
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	Δ4.3	KEAD	STORE	SUMMARI	Read Report.
[*]			PEDOPT	DDINTTINC	Print Store Summarized Daily
[']			- KEPUKI	rainting -	Read Report.
	X4.3	READ	STORE	SUMMARY	Display back to X mode.

5.2.11 Traceability Report

ODEDATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X0.1	TRAC	EABILITY	REPORT	Select Traceability Report.
[*]		- REPORT		PRINTING -	Print Traceability Report.
	X0.1	TRAC	EABILITY	REPORT	Display back to X mode.

5.2.12 Clerk Log Report

			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X0.2	CLERK	LOG	REPORT	Select Clerk Log Report.
[*]	X0.2		1	ST NUM	Enter Start Clerk num. (Ex.2)
[2] [*]			2	ED NUM	Enter End Clerk num. (Ex.99)
[9][9][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print Clerk Log Report.
	X0.2	CLERK	LOG	REPORT	Display back to X mode.

5.2.13 Batch Report

• Program Batch Report

OPERATION			DISPLAY	DEMADY	
	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X0.3		BATCH	REPORT	Select Batch Report.
[*]	V 0.2		0	PRINT	Select Program mode, and enter
	10.5				Batch Report number. (Ex.1)
[X][1][*]	P0.30	BATCH	1	NO SET	Enter Batch Sequence number.
[*]	P0.31		MG I	MG DAILY	Select report type.
					(Ex. PLU daily)
[X][*]	P0.32	BATCH	0	ST NUM	Enter Start num. (Ex.2)
[2][*]	P0.33	BATCH	0	ED NUM	Enter End num. (Ex.99)
[9][9] [*]	P0.30	ВАТСН	2	NO SET	Enter Batch Sequence number.
[*]	P0.31			MG DAILY	Select report type.
					(Ex. Sales daily)
[X][X][X][*]	P0.30	BATCH	3	NO SET	Store Batch Report.
[PLU]	X0.3		BATCH	REPORT	Display back to X mode.

• Print Batch Report

OPERATION			DISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X0.3		BATCH	REPORT	Select Batch Report.
[*]	X0.3		0	PRINT	Enter Batch Report number.
	110.5		0		(Ex.1)
[1][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print Batch Report.
	X0.3		ВАТСН	REPORT	Display back to X mode.

5.2.14 User Programmable Report

OPERATION			DISPLAY		
	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter X mode	X1.1	READ	MG	DAILY	Lamp X turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	X0.4	USER	PROGRAM	REPORT	Select User Program Report.
[*]	X0.4	U RPT	0	NO SET	Enter User Program Report number. (Ex.1)
[1][*]			- REPORT	PRINTING -	Print User Program Report.
	X0.4	USER	PROGRAM	REPORT	Display back to X mode.

6. RESET REPORT MODE

6.1. Reset Report

6.1.1 Sales Daily / Monthly/Term Reset Report

ODEDATION		D	ISPLAY	DEMADIZ	
OPERATION	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEWAKK
Enter Z mode	Z1.0	RESET	SALES	DAILY	Lamp Z turns on.
[*]	RESET	REPORT	5	Y-C N-T	Enter Reset mode.
					[C] for Yes, [1] for No.
[C]	Z1.0	RESET	SALES	DAILY	Display back to Z mode.
[≪] or [≫] or [X]	Z2.0	RESET	SALES	MONTHLY	Select Sales Monthly Reset
		illou i	orialis		Report.
[*]	RESET	REPORT	2	Y-C N-T	Enter Reset mode.
	NEOL1	KLA OKI	•	10111	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	Z2.0	RESET	SALES	MONTHLY	Display back to Z mode.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	Z3.0	RESET	SALES	TERM	Select Sales Term Reset Report.
[*]	RESET	REPORT	2	Y-C N-T	Enter Reset mode.
LJ		iun oldi	•	1 0111	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	Z3.0	RESET	SALES	TERM	Display back to Z mode.

6.1.2 Traceability Reset Report

OPERATION		D	ISPLAY		
	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	REMARK
Enter Z mode	Z1.0	RESET	SALES	DAILY	Lamp Z turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	Z4.0	RESET	TRACE	REPORT	Select Traceability Report.
[*]	RESET	REPORT	?	Y-C N-T	Enter Reset mode. [C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	Z4.0	RESET	TRACE	REPORT	Display back to Z mode.

6.1.3 Clerk Log File Reset Report

OPERATION		D	ISPLAY		
	РТ	kg	\$ /kg	\$	KEMAKK
Enter Z mode	Z1.0	RESET	SALES	DAILY	Lamp Z turns on.
[≈] or [≈] or [X]	Z5.0	RESET	CLERK	LOG FILE	Select Clerk Log Report.
[*]	RESET	REPORT	2	V-C N-T	Enter Reset mode.
LJ	NEOL 1	KLA OKI	·	1 0111	[C] for Yes, [T] for No.
[C]	Z5.0	RESET	CLERK	LOG FILE	Display back to Z mode.